Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS
1735-1736

Volume VIII

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1933

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume is the eighth of the series of records known as "Tellicherry Consultations" and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1735–36. Pages 1—12 and some pages at the end of the manuscript volume are missing and the gaps could not be supplied as the India office does not possess copies of them.

The manuscript volume is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
3rd February 1933.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS
1735-36

(VOLUME No. VIII)

[September 1735 to July 1736.]

[Earlier portions lost in the original.]

— *SEPTEMBER 1735* —

4320 rupe Advª the Linguist on Accoᵗ Ch[attoo] Chitty.

Balance due Account his Contract's and as we have reason to depend on the Fidelity & diligence of the Linguist and being in want of the Pepper, It is AGREED that we now deliver him on the Chittys Account Four Thousand Three Hundred & Twenty Rupees, which he is Instantly to Advance to Two Moors for Sixty Candys of Pepper they promise to deliver in Speedily at the rate of Seventy Two Rupees the Candy & we must endeavour to recover the remainder of the Pepper that will be due from the Chitty in the best manner we can, though we are Sorry to find, we have but an Indifferent Prospect of making use of this Merchant, as we have done in times past, since his Circumstances seem to us somewhat on the decline.

Pepper delᵈ [. . .] warehouse [. . .] the Chief @ [. . .] rupᵉ pr Candy.

The Chief represents to us that on a Supposition our Honble Masters were Amply Supplyd with what Pepper they might want from this settlement, he had purchased on his own Account One Hundred Candys thereof, which as he cannot now in Justice dispose of himself in a private manner, through the large demands made on us by our Superiours, he tenders the same to be deliverd in directly, without subjecting our Honble Masters to any risque through bad debts or otherewise, leaving it to the Board to settle such a price thereon as they think reasonable, and they considering that what we bought in this Manner of Badamalah Putterah last season was at Seventy three rupees the Candy, and that the French do actualy Offer now, Seventy five, The Preceeding terms of Seventy three are very equitable, and it is Accordingly Directed the Warehousekeeper recieves the One Hundred Candys Aforemention'd & the Treasury discharges its Amount, being rupees Seven Thousand three Hundred

The Lingst. Consulted about a further Contract.

The Linguist being calld upon to give his advise in Order for our making a further Investment of Pepper, as is [required] of us, by our Superiours He acquaints us, that through the present demands of the French the Scarcity of it in the Country, & the Continuance of the Practise of carrying it overland to Callicut, It will be difficult for us to procure any quantity over & above what is due from our Chitty, & if we should shew any eagerness in gleaning the Country of what little there is in it, It will occasion a great Advance in the Price of the new Crop, & thereby prejudice us very much in making the large Investment we are directed. The Board duly weighing these reasons, do concur in the same Sentiments, RESOLVE on making no further Purchases for the Present, unless we can Contract for Seventy three Rupees

Directed to Farm out the salt Pans on Durmapatam.

It being now the Proper time for Letting out such salt Panns as are under the command of our Guns on Durmapatam, directed the Linguist does endeavour to Farm the same for the ensuing year, to such Persons as are willing to hire them, on the best terms he can get, & render an Account to this Board as soon as he can thereof.

The Present & Preceeding Chiefs were long since desirous of raising a Small revenue, according to the Custom the Country from the Moors Buzar scituate under our Guns, but the Ground on which it stands being the Property of Naranport Nair, & he seeming unwilling to quit his Claim, It has not hitherto been thought convenient to enter Into a Contest with him on this Head, although it was in reality a barre[n] spot, consequently of little Value, & never would have been Inhabited, but in expectation of the people being defended by us, y[et] considering in time

— *SEPTEMBER 1735* —

Agreed to Purchase the spot on wch. the Moors Buzar stands of Naranport [i]f feazable.

to come a benefit may Accrue to our Hoñble Masters, AGREED we endeavour as soon as may be at purchas[e] the spot aforementiond of Naranport nair, for our immediately assessing the Shops in the Buzar & fixing each at a certain Annual Payment.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

MONDAY 22D. A bond at Interest paid on.

Ana Puturah & Mani Sabiem two Persons of whom we took up Money at Interest present their Bonds this day for payment which could not be done sooner through the great dis[tance] of their abode from this place which was discharged Accordingly Vizt.

Bond Dated May 8th. 1735 ... Principal	18000	—	—
Interest for 138 days at 10 ℔ Ct. ℔ Annum	680	2	19
	18680	2	19

THURSDAY 25TH. Letter from Callicut.

Arrived our Hoñble Masters Ship Queen Caroline Capt. David Wilkie from Callicut, who brought us a Letter from the Linguist, signifying his having Laden on board her the Timber & Plank provided for Gombroon Factory & enclosed an Account of it's Cost & Charges.

DITTO DIE. Letter from Anjengo.

Recievd a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo, dated the 15th. Instant with a Packett for the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay which they desire may be forwarded by the first Conveyance.

FRIDAY 26. Letter to Gombroon.

Sailed ship Queen Caroline for Gombroon, by her wrote the Agent & Council a short letter enclosing Invoice & bill of Lading of the Timber & Plank put aboard her for the use of that Factory, Amounting to Rupees One Thousand Three Hundred Eighty two, two Quarters & Eighty Five raes, for which we Acquainted them we should debt Account Current Bombay.

MONDAY 29.

Arrived a ship at Mihie of about Five Hundred Tons from Europe belonging to the French Company, which ship we understand is to be Laden by the Gentlemen at the former Place & dispatchd directly for France.

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Conference with the Prince.

At Nine this Evening notice was brought of the Prince Cunhi Homo being at the House of our Linguist, who desird the Chief would instantly come to him, accordingly he proceeded in Company of Mr. William Forbes who were acquainted by him that on meeting Gopaljee the Canaree General this Evening said General had signified the resolution he had taken of Passing the river Against the King of Cotata to morrow morning, Apprehending himself under a Necessity so to do, or his King would continue Slack in furnishing his Army with Pay, & necessarys wanting the said Prince,

— *SEPTEMBER 1735* —

also declared that he has certain inteligence of Cotatas haveing made an offer lately to the Prementiond General to give him fifty Thousand Pagodas, in case he would Attempt to wrest from us the Island Durmapatam & seize the Princes Principal Fortress at Billiapatam scituate on that river, & on the whole he said he gave us this information, for our Considering of it, th[at] for his part he conceivd as Cotata is a most Treacherous person & cannot hitherto be sincerely brought into any Strict Conjuntion with him for expelling the Canarees; he esteems it to be the best way to Approve of the present intention of the General alledging withall that should he seem to be against it, they might however prosecute their resolution, & occasion a Coolness between them, which he thinks ought to be avoided, untill [he] has it in his power to pursue safe & effectual measures for the Over throw.

Continued.

The Chief & Mr. Forbes finding the Prince disposed for having the Scheme aforementiond executed Judged it would be to little purpose for us to oppose it, & therefore made a virtu[e] of necessity letting the Prince know, that as our wellfare at this settlement depends on his prosperity, we did not doubt [for] his own sake & ours, he would frame his Conduct so as if possible to preserve his Authority in this Country, he then as[ked] for a Loan of rice to Supply the General, but on being told it was not in our power to make any Loans, he desisted and only desired we would order Tonys to transport some for h[im] which as we could not refuse they were granted him.

Debated on

It is to no purpose for us to make remarks on the present distracted Condition of the Mallabar Country, otherwise than that the Tranquility of it cannot be restored till the Canarees are Obliged to leave it, which to effect a strict Union and a proper deposite of money ought to be made by the seven Country Powers, but it is too evident that instead of our having met with any success in the Many Attempts, we have made of this kind, they are rather more & more aiming at destroying each other, and Cotatas wanting to take revenge on us, without having given him any Cause whatever of Complaint, must Arise from the baseness of their Principals, Stirred up by the French and because we were not as ready as they to lend him money. Things being realy thus the Board apprenhend we can do nothing more than preserve ourselves as much as we can from feeling the Calamities the neighbourhood about us is exposed to, for to go about to put things in a better state, might instead of redressing them, throw us into excessive Charges & perhaps be left Alone to contend with the Canarees to the immediately endangering our Trade.

Resolution.

A small present sent the King of Cotata on ye. demise of ye. Head King.

The Head King of Cotata being dead & it being Usual to send a Compliment with a small present to the Successour who is the same aforementiond, and has the sole Power in that Country. AGREED in order to demonstrate we are determined not to be wanting in any suitable means for preserving his Friendship, that we send Antonio D'sousa one of our black servants & our Braminee Messenger with a Present of Twenty five Rupees & message of Condolence tomorrow morning.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

OCTOBER THURSDAY 2.

Arrived the Cumberland Galley John Rawlinson Captn. & Supracargo from Cochin.

— *OCTOBER 1735* —

SATURDAY 4. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Balance of the Chittys Accot. discharged.

Our Pepper Merchant Chatoo Chitty Solicites for the Balance of his Account, arising on his Preceding Contracts for three thousand two Hundred Candys of pepper promiseing to deliver in what oweing us, being about Two Hundred sixty Candys with all expedition, & as the sum we owe him is but two Thousand Four Hundred Rupees, one quarter & Seventy raes, & no objections offering for not discharging it AGREED The Treasury Issue that amount to him.

Cuniseu Contracted with for Cardamum & Advanc'd 501 Gubbers

Our Hoñble Masters having Generaly a demand for Cardamums, & as their seems to be an Order in Force dated December the 14th. 1734 for providing Five Tons Annualy, it is thought Necessary that we accept the proposal made us by Cuniseu for weighing us this specie at the usual time, & for which he is in want of Five Hundred & one Gubbers we think it rather behoves us to Comply at this time with his desire, as tis said, the French are eager in secureing all they can, either on private or the Companys account, & although it is impossible for us to ascertain the price with him, yet we have no reason to believe we shall be required to pay more than the Current Value, & as this method will be a means to secure us the said Cardamums & he being an eminent Merchant, AGREED the Treasury Issue to him the above amount.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

MONDAY. 6. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Captn. Rawlinson of the Cumberland Galley requests a pass

A Letter is read from Captn. Jno. Rawlinson of the Cumberland Galley, representing that the terms of his Pass being expired, which was deliverd him by the late Pres[ident] of Bombay, & not haveing it in his power to Obtain Another through the loss of his Passage, & wintering at Mudbay, he requests we will afford him a new pass, wh[ich] on Considering the Facts he lays down to be true, & that the vessel to the best of our Knowledge does belong to William Henry Draper Esqr. & other Gentlemen at Bombay we think we ought not to refuse him in a case of this [sort] although there is a standing order forbidding it, which we are willing to construe, does not mean to limit us in Extraordinary Cases, However directed the Pass be drawn Out, setting forth the reasons for our Compliance.

which is granted.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

TUESDAY 7. Sailed the Cumberland Gally for Gombroon.

— *OCTOBER 1735* —

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 8.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The Following accounts for last month being laid before the Board for their perusal, are accordingly Examin'd & Passd as enterd hereafter vizt. Accounts for September passed.

The Chiefs Treasury Account, It's Balance at Close being vizt.

Rupees			13433 3 86
	Gubber's tale		
Chequeens	2122	2103 3 8	
		Dollars	
Foreign Silver		700	
			Rupees
Copper Piece	1 bag value		50

The General PMr. his Account of disbursements, with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts & Issues Also the stewards Account of sundries supplyd the Dolphin & Antilope Galevats Amounting to fanams Four Hundred thirty Eight & two vis, which is directed to be discharged.

The Person employd by us taken notice of in Our Consultation of the 20th. Ultimo now delivers in an account of the rents of the Paddy Grounds & salt Panns at present under Our Guns on Durmapatam to commence the ensuing year, by which it Appears the following revenue (admitting no Extraordinary Accidents happen) will arise from that place, and which it is Impossible to Augment while the Canarees remain on the Island.

an Estimation of the Honble Compa revenues at present on Durmapatam 1155.

Rent of 72 verges to 41 Person's to deliver 19747 Dangoys of Paddy esteemd at 8 ℔ fanam		2468
Rent of 15 Salt Panns vizt.		
10 to 10 Persons who are to pay yearly... ...	×1145	
5 to 16 Persons who are to pay in the year 7125¼ Parahs of salt esteemd at the value of 1½ fanam ℔ Parah but whether more or less is Uncertain	10687:	
		11832
Total fanams computed ...		14300

The uncertainty we were in this time twelve month whether the Canaree Ports would be kept open to us, [or] not, & the Prospect there was then of our being under an Abso[lute] Necessity of declaring Against them, compelled us to provide as well as we could a competent quantity of Paddy for the Support of our People conceiving at that time, we might be to keep it in good order for a long while, as is practized by Country people in these parts, but the dampness of our Warehouse (though the best place we had to keep it in) has we now find subjected it to decay, insomuch that a very great loss is likely to attend its being by us for a longer space, Th[is] indeed we found might happen the last rains, but the precarious state

Our Stock of Paddy laid in last year found to be on the Decay.

— *OCTOBER 1735* —

of our Friendship with the Canarees Obliged us then to desist from selling it, Yet as before rem[ained] if we do not Speedily get rid of it, a great loss will Accrue to Our Honble Masters, which to alleviate what we can, Directed the Warehouse-keeper proceed to sell it out in small quantity at the rate of nine Dungoys p^{r}. fanam, as we find it cannot be put off for less, & in case he finds any Difficulty herein, [he] makes a report to this board for our farther resolution's, and that we may not be wholly unprovided, with so necessary a store ORDERD that the Collector of our rents forbears selling the Paddy he may gather in from the Farmers of the Grounds.

The Warehouse keeper directed to dispose of it.

A Representation in writing is given in by the Chief, setting forth that an Accident which happend on the 28th. ultimo by one Serjeant Axtels wounding his Brother Sergeant Drury then with him on Guard, was oweing to the bringing in Liquor to the Fort, and connived at by all the men on Duty, contrary to the standing orders of the Garrison, and as the continuance of such an abuse may be of the worst consequence to the settlement, especially as the Generality of our People are exceedingly addicted to the Vice of Drunkeness, he proposes that a remedy be Applyd by not suffering above one Person to vend Goa or Batavia Arrack, & all power of so doing to be taken away from every one depending on the Honble Companys Service, as then haveing but one Person to look after, & the Officers and their Subordinates exempted from making any gain in the sale of Liquors, probably Sobriety may be introduced in some measure by their watchfulness. The Board duly Weighing the above case, & being convinced of the truth of the foregoing Allegation, Hold it immediately Necessary to Licence such a Person as we can confide in to have the sole power of vending Goa, Batavia Arrack & Punch to the Soldiery of this Garrison, and as a Profit will arise to the Person, so Authorized. It seems to us reasonable that a proper Gratuity be made our Honble Masters, who are best entitled to the same, However that the prices of the Liquors aforesaid remain at the rates they have hitherto been & equaly good for otherewise a burthen would lye on the soldiery.

The Representation of the conveniences attending a General liberty of keeping Publick houses & the proposal for Allowing only one Peyon to Occupy that Bussiness.

which has the Assent of the Board.

and that the Honble Compa have Gratuity for their Licence.

Directed that with all expedition the terms of the Licence aforesaid be drawn out & publick Notice given for the Persons pretending to Farm it, to repair to the Fort at such a time as may be appointed for our finally concluding this matter; whithall that no Persons be admitted to sell country Arrack in this district without haveing a Previous Licence for so doing from the Chief for the time being, & they subject to the restriction's that may be laid down.

Which is Directed be prepared

The Chief Acquaints the Board that in discours[e] with the Prince, who left us this day, he seems to think that through the backwardness of Cotata, & others Interested in the Preservation of the Mallabar Country he has no hopes at present of Expelling the Canarees, for that instead of Cotatas Applying means towards Uniting with [him] in the common good, he is Actualy at this time endeavouring to prevaile on them to disturb our settlement at Durmapatam & seize his Fortress at Billiapatam, And as it is impossible for him to know the manner in which things may terminate, he Holds it absolutely expedient for him to secure his Fortress aforesaid by erecting a Citadel therein, which may preserve the rest, & being unprovided with proper People, Materials, Guns, Arms & Ammunition to form & defend the same, he hopes our Honble Masters will not be wanting in furnishing him with the aforesaid Articles in the best manner they can for ready Money, The Chief being well persuaded his proposals were reasonable, and the Companys Interest would be greatly Strengthned thereby, was induced to Assure him nothing would be wanting on our Parts to oblige him, which the Board the readier approve of, as on this Princes Safety & Power the Interest of this Settlement greatly depends

The Chiefs Conference with the Prince.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES
H^{N}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

	Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees	Qrs	Rs
1735 SEPTEMBER 1st.	To Balance from August	...	11543	—	76
8	To Account Current Bombay recievd ℔ Queen Caroline	...	71998	3	50
		Rupees ...	83542	—	26

	Per Contra.	Cr.			Rupees	Qrs	Rs
1735 SEPTEMBER 5	By Dolphin Galevats Charges pd. her people for July & August				531	—	—
	By Antilope ... Ditto				397	2	—
10	By Badamalah Putterah pd. his bond at Interest being ...	12000	—	—			
	By Accot. Interest for 140 days @ 10 ℔ Ct. ℔ annm from the 24th. April	460	1	10			
					12460	1	10
	By Eyta Achem Chitty paid his bond of	20000	—	—			
	By Accot. Interest for 127 days Do. from the 7th May ...	695	3	56			
					20695	3	56
	By Goa Arrack for 13 Hogsheads bot. @ $16\frac{1}{2}$.				214	2	—
	By Dolphin Chas. pd the Stewards Accot. for August				65	3	75
	By Antilopes Do.				34	2	60
	By Account Current Bombay Vizt.						
	Advanced Abdul Rezak subedar to be Accounted for their ...	300	—	—			
	Ditto Gonjee Nayk Subbedar Do.	200	—	—			
					500	—	—
21	By Chattoo Chitty Adva. to buy Pepper Vizt.						
	To Cacart Tupee on his Accot. for 30 Cys. @ 72. ...	2160	—	—			
	To Tykan Cutialy ... Ditto ...	2160	—	—			
					4320	—	—
22	By Ana Puterah & Mani Sabiem pd their bond of	18000	—	—			
	By Account Interest from the 8 May to the 22d. of September is 138 days	680	2	19			
					18680	2	19

	Chequeens	Dr.	Gubbers tale	Wt.		
1735 September 8	To Accot. Current Bombay rcd. ℔ Queen Caroline	...	2122	2103	3	8

	Foreign Silver.	Dr.	Dollrs.		
1735 September 1.	To Balance of last Month	... ...	1000	—	—

	Copper Pice.	Dr.	Rupees	Qrs.	raes.
1735 September 1.	To Balance of last Month Bags 2 value.		100	—	—

Tellicherry.
September 30. 1735.

	Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees	Qrs	Rs
	By Chattoo Chitty Adva. Badamalah Cunipi for 15 Ca. pepper @ 72	... ...	1080	—	—
	By Pepper 100 Cays. bot. of the Chief @ 73 as pr. Consultation	... ...	7300	—	—
	By Hugh Howard Pmr.	... ...	3800	—	—
	By Accot. Presents to Canajee Nombiar for his Feast of Ona	... ...	27	3	20
			70108	—	40
	By Balance Carried to next Month	... ...	13433	3	86
		Rupees ...	83542	—	26

	Per Contra.	Cr.	Gubbrs. tale	Wt.		
1735 September 30.	By Balance	... ...	2122	2103	3	8

	Per Contra.	Cr.	Dollrs.		
1735 September 2.	By Voya. to Mangalore sent to buy rice & bring Stone Cutters	... ...	300	—	—
30.	By Balance	... ...	700	—	—
			1000	—	—

	Per Contra.	Cr.			
1735 September 2.	By Hugh Howard Pmr.	... ...	50	—	—
	By Balance	... ...	50	—	—
		Rupees ...	100	—	—

Errors Excepted.
℔ Stephen Law.

—— *OCTOBER 1735* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PM^R. HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1735 VIZ^T.

Garrison Charges	18736	—	[...]
Charges occasiond by the Canaree Invasion	4548	—	[...]
Fortifications & House repairs	113	—	[...]
Petty Charges	449	—	[...]
Petty Stores	272	—	[...]
Stable Charges	51	—	[...]
Servants Wages	930	—	[...]
Board Wages	1350	—	[...]
Hospital Charges	827	—	[...]
Hospital Stores	330	—	[...]
Charges on merchandize	188	—	[...]
Pepper Charges	98	—	[...]
Account Presents	131	—	[...]
Charges on Durmapatam	7170	—	[...]
	35198	—	— [*Sic*]

FRIDAY 10. Bond at Interest paid off.

Apaa Putterah the Person of whom we took up money at Interest Arriving this day from Palliacatachery tenders his bond for payment, thô is prevailed on to Charge Interest for no longer then to the 22^d. September which being Calculated is found to be one. Hundred & fourty days, from the time the money was borrowd, Accordingly the Principal & Interest was paid him out of the Treasury viz

				Rupees
1 Bond dated May 6^th. 1735 Principal.	13000	—	—	
Interest on Ditto to the 22^d. Ult^o. is 140 days @ 10 ℘ C^t. per Annum	498	2	52	
				13498 2 52

MONDAY 13^TH. Letter from Bombay.

Imported our Hoñble Masters Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcott from Bombay, who deliverd us a Letter from the Hoñble President & Council of the 23 Ultimo enclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Ten Chests of Treasure & sundry Stores Consignd us Amounting to Rupees one Hundred three Thousand six Hundred Thirty, one Quarter & Nineteen raes, also a Packett & stores for Anjengo, which they direct to be forwarded thither by the first Opportunity; They also send by this ship Masons & Bricklayers to Assist in carrying on the Buildings at Durmapatam they order our Loading on this ship seven or Eight Hundred Candys of Pepper with the Timber & Plank formerly provided, & that we return her to Bombay with all the Expedition possible, & acquaint us of their being in want of three Thousand Five Hundred Candys of Pepper of the new Crop for the Richmond & their own ships, which we are to provide hereabout but in case we are Apprehensive of any Deficiency, we must procure it elsewhere, they also order a provision to be made of Ten Thousand Pound Weight of Cardamums. In Answer to our representation's concerning the Island Durmapatam, they are pleased to say, That in case we are not fully satisfied, the Hoñble Company will, by being possessd thereof Command a Sufficient Share of the Pepper Trade, we are not to put them to any Extraordinary Charge on this Occasion, which they concieve by our Several Advices there is great room to Suspect, as the Canarees, by being in Possession of Cadalay have it in their Power to stop our Trade carried on from Randotarra & Billiapatam, or lay heavy Dutys, & that the King of Cotata can prevent the bringing down Pepper through the rivers bordering on this Country, & in case it Appears to us on a nearer view that the French Dutch or Canarees or any other Power being Possessd of Cadalay, [will] have it in their Option to deprive us of any considerable part of the Pepper coming down the rivers Adjacent to Randotarra, Trentapatam &c^a

they direct our desisting from lay[ing] out any more of the Companys money but remain in the Condition we now are (if to be done with safety) untill our Honble Masters pleasure relating thereto be known, and in Order to have a more exact plan thereof forwarded to them, the hitherto they have recieved; they have sent down for that purpose Mr. Campbell Clerk of the works & whose opinion we are to take in regard to the fortifying it, who is to make an estimate of the Charge, that may attend this Undertaking from which, together with ours & his representation of the conveniencys & Inconveniencys they hope to be able to determine upon the Scheme that may in the end prove most beneficial to our Honble Masters, though in the meantime would have us lay in a quantity of Proper Materials that may be wanting to carry on the works we may Judge Necessary to be raised, & that we take care to Secure the Island in the best manner Possible from the Attempts of any Enemy whatever, least by delaying so to do, The French (in case of a war breaking out) or the Canarees should Attack & dispossess us before we are well prepared against them; as they Apprehend the loss of the Island in this manner their other settlements on this Coast would become entirely useless, & they deprived of the means of sending home a Single ship with a loading likely to turn to any Advantage they remark their greatest fear is from the Opposition we may meet with from the Canarees, who they Apprehend would never carry on the war against the Mallabars at so great an Expence was it not with a view of Secureing to themselves the Pepper Trade, & therefore earnestly recommend our keeping a Watchfull Eye over them, as any disaster befalling us through their means, would end in the Loss of all we have hitherto laid out, & all pretensions to a quiet & advantagious Scituation on this coast, & that of the Pepper Trade in General. As to Vacating and parting with Tellicherry & it's out Forts, they can in no wise permit of, without the Honble Companys consent first Obtaind, and touching the putting the Prince in possession of Moylan with the Lands thereabouts, on his paying the Charge of that Garrison, they waite for further reasons from us, ere they come to any resolution, but recommend to us the Obtaining from him a Sum certain, or a grant to be custom Free at Durmapatam, and throughout his Dominions, which they conceive would be more agreable to our Honble Masters, than parting with them on any other terms, they are pleased to permit of our giving pass & Colours to Chauto Chittys boat's, and Approve of the Articles of Agreement proposed by us to be enterd into at Mihie; and Direct our returning to the Vice Roy of Goa the Subjects of the Portuguese who come hither for Protection on promise of Pardon, but forbid our delivering up such, as the Law of Nations Obliges to protect they Acquaint us that Mr. Mace haveing Administerd to the Effects of Mr. Witherby Deceasd will give proper Directions concerning the same, have sent to our Assistance Mr. John Godere & direct that Mr. Richard Lynch who commenced Factor the 20th. August last be admitted to a Seat at this Board.

TUESDAY 14. Letter to Anjengo.

Dispatchd a Tony express to Anjengo with a short Letter to the Gentlemen there, enclosing a Packett for them recievd from Bombay ℔ ship Scarborough, & acquainted them that agreable to the orders of the Honble President & Council we had Landed here from said ship, Sundry Stores for their Settlement, & desired their Notice in what manner they would have them forwarded.

WEDNESDAY 15.

Having recievd positive Injunctions from our Superiours to give the Scarborough the quickest dispatch possible, & finding some delay in sending the stores Ashore it was Judged proper to write Captain Westcott a Letter thereon, which with his answer is as follows vizt.

To CAPTAIN GEORGE WESTCOTT COMR.
OF SHIP SCARBOROUGH.

SR.

Letter to Captn. West Cott.

As we have express orders from the Honble President & Council of Bombay to give your ship as quick a dispatch as possible we did in order to facilitate the same immed[iate] supply you with such boats as were necessary for bringing

— *OCTOBER 1735* —

ashore the Treasure & Stores for this place & Anjengo, but as yet although y[ou] Arrived the 13 Instant they are not all Landed. You signified to us Your wanting Two Hundred Candys Pepper for stiffning your ship the half of which is already gone aboard, & the remainder will be ready to morrow noon; we desire to know if any more is immediately required, & the quantity or if for preventing delays, It would not be more eligible for you to take in the Timber first at Callicut and afterwards repair hither for the remainder of the Pepper we are directed to lade on board you we recommend to you the quickest dispatch possible in whatever you do, that not a moment may be lost, since your Speedy return to Bombay is expected and desired.

SIR,

Your very Humble Servants

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERRY.
OCTOBER 15TH. 1735.

To STEPHEN LAW ESQR. &CA.

GENTLEMEN

I am very desirous of complying with my Orders in making a quick dispatch but you are very sensible the delivery of the stores takes up sometime, I shall want Four Hundred Candys of Pepper before I proceed to Callicut to take the Timber the ship being tender & requires it, you may proceed in sending off the Pepper as last as you can, after you have sent off few boats for the remainder of the Stores. I am

His reply.

GENTLEMEN,

Your most Humble Servant,

GEO. WESTCOTT.

OCTOBER 16. 1735.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SUNDAY 19.

Present

THE WOLSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Chief lays before the Board Three Letters recievd from Captn. John Rawlinson of the Cumberland Galley importing, that near Bassalore he was Attack'd by three of Angrias Grabs, & six Galevats but finding it Impossible to withstand so Superiour a Force, he run his vessel ashoare & quitted her, The Enemy as he conceives has taken away about half her Cargo, & are retired; Though he is very apprehensive the Canarees will Seize the rest, unless some large boats & force are immediately sent to his Assistance, as they will, not even permit his bringing ashoare provisions, The Vessel he says is bilged.

Notice from Captain Rawlinson of his vessel being drove ashore near Bassalore by Angrias Grabs & requests assistance.

Taking the above into consideration, & duly weighing all Circumstances, It is the Unanimous opinion of this Board as well as that of Captain Westcott & Mr. Campbel (who were consulted on this Occasion) That it is not in our power to Afford Captn. Rawlinson the Assistance he desires, for as the only sea force we

Debated on.

— *OCTOBER 1735* —

have consists in our Two Galevats are in no wise Capable of encountering with Three of Angrias Grabs & six Galevats, should they meet with them admitting they do not, we are well Assured the Carnatick Government will not suffer our Taking away the vessel or any thing belonging to her by fair means, as they esteem such their undoubted right, & should forceable measures be Applyd, we not only risque our People but perhaps may break with the Rajah & thereby give him a pretext for seizing all the English Effects in his Country which we conceive are to a Considerable Amount, and tis to be Observd that since the Canarees were Capable of driving away Angrias Force from the Vessel they will do the same by ours should any be sent, on the whole as we esteem it altogether Improper to use Hostile means on this Occasion, AGREED the Chief write a Letter to the Governour of Mangalore desiring him to afford Captain Rawlinson what Assistance he can, and another to the Dutch Factor at Bassalore to the same purpose.

Resolution.

Complemt. paid Naranport Nair.

Naranport Nair being dead & as it is always Customary to pay a Complement on such an Occasion to that Family, AGREED Mr. William Forbes go to his House to morrow Morning Attended by our Second Linguist, & carry with him Twenty four Rupees, & that an Officer Drummer, with a Command of soldiers proceed with him.

Mr. Lynch takes his seat at the Board.

The Hoñble President & Council of Bombay have been pleased to order that Mr. ichard Lynch (who commenced Factor the 20th. August last) be joined with us, he is Agreed thereto admitted accordingly.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SUNDAY 19.

Letter to Callicut.

This Evening dispatchd ship Scarborough for Callicut, [after] haveing Laden aboard Four Hundred & fifty Candys Pepper, Agreable to the commanders request, by her wrote the Linguist a Letter, directing him to send aboard this ship with the Utmost Expedition the Timber & Plank provided for the use of Bombay.

FRIDAY 24.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Honble. President & Col. their Command relating to Durmapatam taken under Consideration.

The contents of the Commands of our Superiours ℔ Scarborough relating to the Island Durmapatam being read to the Board, It appears their remarks & directions thereon contains in substance as follows. That our Several Advices have not been plain & full enough for enabling them to pursue any particular Sch[eme] Yet proposed for Fortifying thereof, that our Letter under the 17th. August 1734 expresses, our Holding it might have such an Influence on Randotarra, as to prevent the Dut[ch] even were they in possession of Cadalay, from depriving us of great Share of the Pepper produced thereabouts [of] the foregoing being compared with other Advices of the 23rd. ffebruary 1733/4 to the Hoñble Company, 27th. of the same month and 28th. September to the Presidency, as well as our last letter of the 16 June renders they say very doubtfull, if the Advantages by possessing the Island

— *OCTOBER 1735* —

would be secured, and the rather as we have set forth that provided the Canarees remain at Cadalay, & are inclinable to put a stop to our Pepper Carried away from Randotarra and Billiapatam, or lay heavy Dutys on it; It is in their power so to do, Anr that even the King of Cotata can impede the bringing Pepper down the rivers bordering on his Country, and on the whole our Superiours are pleased to say, That if on a nearer view Either the French, Dutch or Canarees being possessd of Cadalay have it in their Option to deprive us of large Share of the Pepper brought down the rivers bordering on Trentapatam &c^{a}. we must desist lying out any more of our Hoñble Masters Money on the Island, but remain in the Condition we now are, if to be done with safety, untill their Pleasure is known, for when our superiours resolved on making this new Settlement, they Apprehended the trade thereby would be Secured against all opponents, nor did we as they say express any fear or Apprehensions to the Contrary 'till in our last letter, wherein we seemd to have entirely at Heart the expulsion of the Canarees as the only expedie[ncy] to secure our Hoñble Masters Interest at these Settlements.

The above being thus set forth It is evident a Charge, seems to lye against's us in these Material points, Namely that our Advices have not been Sufficiently Clear, nor did we till lately give them to understand, that the Aforesaid Settlement would not answer in a full Security to our Hoñble Masters trade, and this Suggestion turns Chiefly from our not Signifying till in our last Letter, the Apprehensions & dangers we were under from the Canaree Invasion.

Our several representations relating thereto set forth & our Superiours reply.

The Board therefore hold themselves under a Necessity of setting forth these points in the most genuine manner, That it may Appear whether we are Culpable and recourse being had to our Letters forwarded from hence since the Chiefs Arrival at this Settlement, It is evident, that in our Address to Bombay under the 14th. January 1732/3 the danger of loosing our Interest at this Settlement, through the Invasion of the Canarees was duly laid down, as it was also in a more full manner under the 24th. of said month to the Hoñble Company under the 13th. February following to the Presidency under the 19 May the 20 June & 31st. of October to the Honble Court of Directors of the 23^{d}. February 1733/4 in our Address to the Presidency under the 27th. of said Month we reiterated our Jealousies of them, & set forth their intending Encamp on Durmapatam, & how many great Inconveniences this Settlement might be under thereby, & this was also again repeated on the 3^{d}. March following the 19th. of September we expressd our Jealousies again of them, & that they were about to Levy dutys on the trade, & unless they were removd It would be gr[eatly] exposed, withal that we had reason to believe the French were working under hand for Obtaining Durmapatam, on the 28th. September our Apprehensions of the Canarees designs to levy Duties were repeated, and that they had, Fabricked a large Fortress at Cadalay, & had a Trankier at Edecaute Point, so that their Impeeding our Pepper coming from the Parts about Ag[ar...] was entirely in their Power, we also added the Account we had from the Heiress of Cannanore of the French Obtaining a writing from the King of Cotata for their Holding Durmapatam, & the Prejudice their so doing might be of to us or if any other European Nation had it the 2^{d}. October we repeated our Apprehensions with regard to the French & that it was ours & the Prince... Opinion, if they did not, the Canarees would Infalibly get on said Island, & make a bold push that season for extending their Conquest. Thus far our representation's in regard to our Apprehensions of the Canarees have we presume been clearly set forth, and now it becomes us to denote our Orders from the Presidency in Answer to what we had Suggested concerning that Island– On the 14th. October 1734 The Hoñble President & Council were pleased to own the receipt of our Letter under the [...] of August, expressing their sence of the ill Consequences which might probably Attend us, should the said Island be in possession of the Canarees, or any others, but they seemd not inclinable to give us their positive Directions, till our Answer to the Letter now mentiond arrived, However on receipt of our Addresses under the 19th. & 28th. September, which is above set forth, they thought proper under the 5th. November to say they did not, expect to hear less than what we represented touching the Canarees

being about to Levy dutys at Billiapatam, & the Country about Agar, and that they were persuaded, if any others save the Mallabars, were in possession of Durmapatam, the many Posts we now hold, would be no longer usefull towards procuring Pepper on this part of the Coast, and therefore if before the receipts of their Commands, neither the French or Canarees were settled thereon we were directed immediately to take it in the name of our Hoñble Masters, & Hoist the British Flagg, with a Caution not to put them to any Expence but on a rational view of Success, and to be particularly carefull that the money Agreed by us to be paid Cotata should not be deliverd till we were in Actual Possession of the Island But before We [q]uit this head it is necessary we should demonstrate why we had at first [any] thought of holding the Island & the same does Appear in our Letters of the 27th. February & 3d. March 1733/4 wherein we represented, the Canarees having a design of Forming their Camp on said Island, & how prejudicial their so doing might be to us, thrô their so near Neighbourhood as only a Small river parts this district & it, & to be waded over in many places, besides the Absolute Power they would in such case have over all the Rivers & Sea Ports above Mount Dilly to this place, become acquainted with our Scituation and force, & we in an uncertainty, how soon we might be Attacked by them, and this Notice prevailed on our Superiours under the 4th. April following to empower us to Oppose the Canarees, & hoist our Colours on the Island by Virtue of a Grant Obtaind by Mr. Braddyl from the Prince, but sundry Circumstances intervening which have been duly represented, we were unable to gain admittance on the Island (notwithstanding we recieved further orders for so doing of the 5th. November before taken Notice of) until February the 7 when the Canarees were Actualy encamp[ed] on the low Grounds of it inland and on the whole we hope & believe. It will evidently appear, That our possessing this Island, & the liberty given us for so doing, was principaly directed for preventing either the Canarees or French being there prior to us, Apprehending that had the Canarees been there in such [a] manner, & in possession of Edecaute, Cadalay, & the parts no.ward their impeeding our Trade, would have been out of all doubt, on the other hand, had the French got it (which we had great reason to believe they intended) & considering the Friendship between them & Cotata, ariseing on the large sums lent him & Presents made, we might have been hindred bringing any Considerable Quantity of Pepper from his Country, and what with the Canarees & French with the footing the latter have got in Boyonores Country, It would have been more than probable, we might have failed in making provisions for the dispatch of our Hoñble Masters Ships, which certainly must have been of more prejudice to them, then [the] Expence we have been at on the Island, Abstracted from ill Consequences which might be apprehended in future.

The Necessity of our holding this Island being thus premised, for guarding against the Mischiefs so Justly to be dreaded from the Canarees & French which indeed [was] our reason for proposing it, & the Presidencys for giving the Orders they were pleased to do, we are next to represent how far it may prove a security to the Pepper Trade against all Oponents & why in our Letter of the 17th. August 1734 we set forth the Dutch being at Cadalay, would not have it in their Power to deprive us of a great deale of the produce of those parts, & why now the Contrary is Apprehended admi[tting] the Canarees should remain there, to this the Board are led to remark in the manner they have heretofore done, That the Scituation of this Island, by being in the Center of the Pepper Countrys, Surrounded with rivers does afford a Proper Conveyance for it & therefore may enable us to Confirm what we did before Assert, that in reason it promises a better Security to the Trade than any other place hereabout besides the Advantages that may be made, through its being the immediate property of our Hoñble Masters, that it has naturaly an influence Over Cotata, and as the Moors kept him in awe for a number of years, we may on that foundation expect to do the same, and that as Randotarra is Contiguous, & the rivers inland Border on that district we may Conjecture Admitting the Dutch in possession of Cadalay, cannot be able to deprive us of a great share of the Produce of those parts, on the other hand the Canarees being at Cadalay & in possession of Edecaute with a large Force kept up, it may well be

— *OCTOBER 1735* —

concluded, the Country people in such case, could not avoid being subject to them, and these considerations joind to the Apprehensions we always signified ourselves under, of their becoming masters of the Mallabar Country, thereby having it in their power to lay what Impositions they please on the Pepper Grounds, and Obliging the Natives to bring it to whatever port they please for its Exportation, we say did induce us to represent to the Presidency our earnestness for expelling the Canarees prior to laying out great sums on the Island Durmapatam, and we can realy aver, our dread of those people has hitherto attended us & we could never make any doubt, that our Superiours would not have the same Apprehensions but to pursue the Matter in hand how far our being on the Island may be a Security to our Trade against all opponents we must add that it will hardly be possible for us by being there to hinder some of the Pepper going by Land to other parts if an Advantageous price offers for last year we are Assured no small Quantity was Carried from Boyonores Country & some from Cotatas to a place calld Quilandy in the Samorines Dominions Eight Leagues from us, at the Expence of about Ten Rupees ℔ Candy, in spite of all the French cou'd do at Mihie to prevent it, so that if the Price encourages such a Practice at this distance, the French at Mihie being so much nearer will stand a good Chance of drawing a share thither, as may the Dutch at Cannanore or Cadalay, were they inclind to Launch out in the same Manner, The Board therefore on the whole are of Opinion that it becomes us best to lay these several remarks before our Superiours, for their determining how far they can depend on Durmapatam proving a Security to the Pepper Trade against all opponents, and as they are pleased to say, The Honble Companys Sentiments are not yet known, & the point we are upon of great Importance, RESOL[VED] we proceed no further at present, than in providing in the most secure & frugal manner for its defence, but we must say, the keeping so many places on Account the Pepper Trade occasions an extraordinary Expence, & we not in so good a Security as cou'd be wished, through our for[ce] being so divided.

Our Superiours in another part of the Letter now under Consideration are pleased to express their not being duly Satisfied whether (admitting the Fortifying the Island should be resolved on) the Plan laid down by Mr. Braddyl for erecting a strong Fort on the Top of the Hill, where the Moors Stood, & raising brest works towards the sea, with small Guards for Protecting the rivers may be most Suitable, or that set forth to them in our Address of the 16th. June for erecting the Principal work on an Hill calld Attarra, However in either case they think Grove Island ought to be quitted which they leave us to do now or hereafter, as we may find most convenient. The Board duly weighing the above and calling to their Assistance Mr. Campbel sent down by the President &ca. are of opinion that the Eminence inland is too far distant for commanding the entrance of the rivers, & may have its communication cut off by a Powerfull Enemy, through means of the Valleys & Hills Leading thereto, & sure we are the Warehouses ought to be, at the entrance of the river Trentapatam, and defended by the Principal place, & which place from a Standing & necessary maxim should be where it may be secure of relief by sea, and as Mr. Braddyll's Scheme does in no wise seem to answer this, We must continue to Assert, as we did in our Letter of the 16th. June that either the Hill called Attarra, or some Place bordering on the sea thereabouts ought to be the Principal place, & not that inland, And as Grove Island is very near the Other, can annoy part of its shore & commands the entrance of the river Trentapatam, we think cannot be quited with safety.

Our Superiours having also in their Letter given us their Sentiments touching our proposals for putting Moylan in the Princes possession. & inculcated to us that in lieu of his holding said Fortress, It would be Agreable to them, we should Obtain a Sum certain, or a grant to be custom free at Durmapatam, & throughout his Dominions. We must on this Head set forth what Occurs to us, and is that we apprehend our Application to him in the Manner proposed, would be ineffectual, as we cannot think the relinquishing Moylan to him would be very Acceptable, & since the Customs are a sure, and considerable revenue to a Mallabar Prince, we are

persuaded he would not be prevailed on to relinquish them nor indeed can we esteem that a good expedient, for the Customs are certainly a principal motive for Attaching him to our Interest & the best security we have for his prefering us to all others, & since the welfare of these Settlements depend on his Friendship we think it ought to be preservd on the present footing.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

WEDNESDAY 29TH. Letter from Anjengo.

Receivd a letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 22 Instant in Answer to what we wrote them the 14th. wherein they inform us of their Intention to send a Munchua hither to carry their Stores, and of their having recievd the Packett we transmitted them from the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay, & intimate to us they shall have in readyness for the homeward bound Ship in January Two hundred Forty three Tons in Pepper and Cloth, and Apprehending the Scarborough would be sailed, èr'e their Advises could reach us, was the reason they did not address the Hoñble President & Council.

NOVEMBER MONDAY 3D. Letter from Callicutt.

By a Letter recievd from our Callicut Linguist he infor[ms] us of his having put aboard the Scarborough, such a quantity of the Timber & Plank provided for Bombay [...and] the Commander would recieve.

FRIDAY 7TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH,

Accots. for October passed.

The several accounts relating to the Affairs of this Settlement for last month being laid before the Board for their Perusal are accordingly examined & Passed as enterd hereafter vizt.

The Chiefs Treasury Account its Balance at close being.

Rupees			87274 — 39
	Tale	Gubbers Wt.	
Chequins	1621	1606,,7	
		Dollr. Wt.	
Foreign Silver		700 —	

The General Pmr. his Account of disburse[ment] with the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts & Issues, also the latter's Account sale for August, September and October, Amounting to fanams One Thousand six Hundred Thirty Three, and Fifteen vis, which is Accordingly paid into the Treasury The Stewards Account of Sundrys supplyd the Dolphin and Antilope Galevats, being Fanams Four Hundred Fourty Eight and Six vis is directed to be discharged.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

— *NOVEMBER 1735* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1735. VIZ.

Garrison Charges	18822	—
Garrison Stores bought	1453	12
Charges Occasiond by the Canaree Invasion...	4469	11
Account Presents	125	—
Petty Stores for Chunam bought	207	7
Timber	48	8
Fortifications & house repairs	195	15
Stable Charges	50	8
Servants Wages	955	—
Board Wages	1425	—
Hospital Charges	845	4
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Petty Charges	707	14
Charges on Durmapatam	12544	8
Tellicherry Fans.	42038	7

1735	Rupees Dr.	Rupees	Qrs.	rs.
October 1st.	To Balance of last Month	13433	3	86
8	To Voyage to Mangalore recd the Balance of Vinturade Souza Pags. 28. 11. 1. @ 17¼ is fans. 494. 1.	98	3	25
10	To Stephen Law Esqr. Borrow'd ...	5000	—	—
13	To Account Current B: bay recievd ₱ Scarborough	100000	—	—
31	To Cacart Tupee returnd of what advanced for Pepper the price being risen & not procurable	504	—	—
	Rupees	119036	3	11

1735	Per Contra. Cr.			Rupees	Qrs.	rs.
October 4	By Chautoo Chitty pd. in full of his Contract of 3200 Candys Pepper			2404	1	70
7	By Hugh Howard Pmr.			2000	—	—
10	By Apaa Putterah pd. him his bond	13000	—	—		
	Interest on Do. from the 6 May to the 22d. Septr. is 140 days @ 10 ₱ Ct. pr. Annum ...			13498	2	52
	By Dolphin Galvet pd. the Steward for Septr. ...	53	2	95		
	Antilope Do. ... Do. ...	33	3	55		
				87	2	50
16	By Cacart Tupee Adva. him for 15 Ca. Pepper @ ...	72	—	—	1080	—
	By Ticandy Cunially adva. him for 20 Do. ...				1440	—
18	By Stephen Law Esqr. pd. him what borrowd ...				5000	—
28	By Cuniseu of Cotata adva. him for Cardamums.				1000	—
31	By Hugh Howard Paymaster				4300	—
	By Account Presents vizt.					
	Given at Narangports Funeral.	24	—	—		
	Do. to the Prince at going away	12	—	—		
					36	—
	By Dolphin Galevats Charges paid her People for September & October				526	—
	By Antilope Do.				390	—
					31762	2
31	By Balance carried to next Month				87274	—
	Rupees				119036	3

CHEQUEENS. Dr.							PER CONTRA. Cr.						
1735		Gubb Tale	Wt.	fa.	Vis.		1735		Gubrs: tale	Wt.	fa.	vis.	
OCTOBER 1st.	To Balance of last Month ...	2122	2103	3	8		OCTOBER 4.	By Cuniseu of Cotata advs. him for Cardams.	501 —	496	5	8	
							31	By Balance	1621 —	1606	7	—	
									2122 —	2103	3	8	

1735	FOREIGN SILVER.	Dr.	Dollr.	Wt.		1735	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Doll	Wt.	
OCTOBER 1st.	To Balance of last Month		700	—	—	OCTOBER 31.	By Balance of		700	—	—

1735	COPPER PICE.	Dr.	Rupees			1735	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Rupees		
OCTOBER 1.	To Balance of last month		50	—	—	OCTOBER 15.	By Hugh Howard Pmr.		50	—	—

TELLICHERRY.
OCTOBER 31. 1735.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

1735–36—3-A

— NOVEMBER 1735 —

NOVEMBER 1735

Storekeepers Accot. Sale.

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES FROM THE 1ST. OF AUGUST 1735 TO THE LAST OF OCTOBER 1735 VIZT.

Iron 1319 ℔ Vizt.				
1269 ℔ to the Linguist	634 8 —			
50 to Pedra Roderiguez	25 — —		659	8 —
1319				
Iron Wrought 44½ ℔.				
35 to the Portugueze Frigat @ 1.8	52 8 —			
6 to the Captain Kerr	9 — —			
3½ to Mr. Rose	5 4 —			
			66	12
Nailes 25½ Vizt.				
4 ℔ to Robin	6 — —			
3 to Pedro Roderigos	4 8 —			
½ ℔ Mr. Rose	— 12 —			
2 to Ensign Fisher	3 — —			
2¼ Manoel Roiz	3 6 —			
4 Portugueze Frigat	6 — —			
1 Mr. Forbes	1 8 —			
5 Domingos Roderigiez	7 8 —			
2¾ Pedro Roiz	4 2 —			
1 Barganca	1 8 —			
			38	4
25½				
Padlock 1 to the Gunners mate			5 —	[...]
Copper 8 ℔. 2 oz. to the Chief			32 10	[...]
Brass Plate 6½ ℔ to Robin			32 8	[...]
Brass Wire 2½ ounces vizt.				
1 oz. to Mr. Mendouza	— — 6			
½ Captain Gibbs	— — 3			
½ Captain Kerr	— — 3			
½ Docter Chiristie	— — 3			
			— 15	[...]
2½				
Coyr Rope 6Mds. 16 ℔ to the Portugueze Frigat			60 —	[...]
Grappols 11.23 to the Chief			227 6	[...]
Anchor 1 to Ditto			320 —	[...]
Lead ¼ Md.			3 12	[...]
Europe Duck 4 Yards to Mr. Rose			20 —	[...]
Bengal Twine 4 ℔			4 —	
Lanthorns 4 Vizt.				
2 to Captain Rawlinson	20 — —			
1 to Robin	10 — —			
1 to Manoel Roderiguez	10 — —			
			40 —	—
Rosin 11 ℔ Vizt.				
8 ℔ to the Chief	4 — —			
2 to Mr. Forbes	1 — —			
1 to Captain Gibbs	— 8 —			
			5 8	[...]
Yellow Oaker 12 ℔ to Capta. Rawlinson			12 —	[...]
Salloes 8 ps. Vizt.				
6 pieces red to the Chief	90 — —			
1 piece of White Ditto	7 4 —			
1 piece of blue Ditto	8 8 —		105	12
			1633	15

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ RICHARD LYNCH, *Storekr.*

— *NOVEMBER 1735* —

Notice is brought us that the Canarees, through some Detachments made from the Camp, & People sent from their Fortresses N°.ward, Attacked the Nairs in besiege of Taliparambut, & Obliged them to retire with the loss of about Fifty Killed, made a great Havock in the Houses & Places bordering that way, & burnt one belonging to an high Priest of that Pagoda, which he offerd Fourty Thousand Rupees to preserve. MONDAY 10TH. The Canarees raise the siedge of Taliparambut.

This Morning arrived seven of our Honble Masters Cruizing Galevats from Bombay under the Command of Capt[a]. I[s]. Inchbird who deliverd us a letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 11th. Ultimo wherein they direct our returning the two Galevats now with us, & as many Seepoys as have been longest here as the Shirk Tiger & Dulbadul can well recieve, & to take ashore the like number—they are pleased to inform us that by the Robert which arrived the 4th. of the Prementiond month, they have advices Thomas Cawn sent a Fleet under the Command of Lettifah Cawn to take the City of Bussorah; The Turks to defend themselves forcibly seized the Deane & Royal George putting two Hundred Soldiers aboard of each, & by their means defeated Lettefah Cawn & prevented his taking the City, That at this disappointment Thomas Cawn, is highly incensd & threatned the Gentlemen at Gombroon with his resentment & they now knowing what lengths he might proceed, if he could get them in his power thought proper to leave the Factory in charge of M[r]. Geekie only with a Galley, to leave the place, if he finds it Absolutely Necessary, and the rest of the Gentlemen are Arrived in the Prince of Wales Galley, they are of opinion in case they afforded Thomas Caun Assistance by sea Against the Turks, he would make up this affair, but this they cannot comply with, apprehending as the Persians intend a Second Expedition against Bussorah. The Turks would Seize any English ships that might be there, for their defence, and therefore have desired the President & Council of Madrass & Bengal by letter, not to send any ship to that port this season, and shall empower the Gentlemen sent back to Persia to restrain all ships, going up the Gulph, if they apprehend their so doing would prevent any ill consequences to our Honble Masters affairs in Persia, but as some of the ships from the other side, may be sailed before the receipt of their said advices, they would have us give notice of these troubles, their intention to all supracargos touching at this Port bound up the Gulph. SATURDAY 15. Letter from Bombay.

Arrived our Honble Masters Ship Scarborough Capt[n]. George Westcott from Callicut, also Ship Fort St. George Capt[a]. Thom[s]. Egan, Cristopher Craddock Supra cargo from Madrass. DITTO DIE.

Captain George Westcott signifying to us by letter, that he can take in no more Goods than the Five Hundred, fifty candys of Pepper put aboard here, with the Timber Laden at Callicut & desiring his dispatches for Bombay the same were accordingly deliverd him, with our Packet to the Honble Presid[t]. & Co[l]. setting forth in an Ample Manner the Present posture of Affairs at this Settlement, we also transmitted in a Box apart, two setts of our books of Accounts, and Two diarys Agreable to a standing order. MONDAY 17. Letter to Bombay by Scarborough.

This Evening sailed ship Scarborough for Bombay and Fort St. George for Gombroon. DITTO DIE.

— *NOVEMBER 1735* —

TUESDAY 18.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Sepoys Excha. out of the Cruizing Galevats.

The Honble President & Council having been pleased to send down hither their Cruizing Galevats, to return on them as many of the Sepoys as have been longest with us as they can recieve, Directed one Hundred & Forty nine be embarkd on said Galevats, & that the like Number be landed from them to continue here in their Stead.

Dolphin and Antilope Agreed to be sent to Bombay.

And as they are pleased to expect we return to Bombay the Dolphin & Antilope Galevats & permit our detaining three others in their room, AGREED the former be forthwith got ready, in Order to proceed in Company of Captain James Inchbird, but as we have no immediate occasion for such Vessels, & can be Supplyd from Bombay should there be a Necessity for it, and as our returning them will contribute to ease our present extravagant Charges RESOLVED we detain none in their Stead.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

WEDNESDAY 19.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Resolution touching the disposal of our Paddy.

A Report is made by the Warehousekeeper, that notwithstanding his endeavours for vending the Paddy at nine Dungoys ℔ fanam, Agreable to our Consultation of the 8th. Ultimo, he finds it impractacable, & our Warehouse which contain it, being very improper for keeping Grain, and a delay in Putting it off, may Occasion a greater loss than otherwise directed a tryal be made for selling it at Nine & three Quarters, & in case it will not go off at that rate, then to proceed as far as ten Dungoys ℔ fanam.

A Prison Judged necessary to be built out of the Fort & the Charge to be defrayd from Fines Collected.

As it frequently happens that we are Obliged to imprison some of the inhabitants for crimes they commit, and there not being a Suitable place for so doing, & the fort being very improper, as they would thereby become too well acquainted with our Force & Management; AGREED that a convenient and secure Prison be erected near the large limit Bastion, which will be under the Eye of the Centinel that is placed the [...] and that the Expence thereof be taken out of the Fines Collected, now in the hands of the Paymaster.

— *NOVEMBER 1735* —

Conformable to our Resolution of the 8th. Ultimo, a day was Appointed for giving Publick Notice of our Intention to Farm out the Goa & Batavia Arrack, but nobody caring to accept of the condition so reasonably laid down, that affair remains in the former state—and as the inconveniencies therein are very apparent, the Board are desired to weigh and consider on means for the better regulating thereof to give their Opinion next Council day.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

THURSDAY 20TH. Letter to Bombay.

This Morning sailed the Cruizing Galevats for Bombay when we deliverd Captn. Inchbird a Letter for the Honble President & Council wherein we gave them notice of our having returnd the Dolphin and Antilope Galevats and exchanged One Hundred forty nine of our Sepoys, & taken ashore the like Number & enclosd Lists thereof, with an Account of Sundry Provisions &cn. Supplyd those Vessels amounting to Fanams Five thousand Five hundred Seventy six and Two Vis.

TUESDAY 25TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince and Canaree General entertain Jealousies of each other.

We are given to understand, that through the Opinion the Canarees have entertaind of the Princes under hand fomenting the late Siege of Taliparambut, there is an extraordinary Jealousy between them, which is Stirred up by the Moors of Cannanore, & by some advices come from the Prince lately, & his demanding men & Ammunition from us, we are apprehensive a Speedy rupture will ensue if not prevented—And as from what has appeard hitherto, the Prince is not in a condition of publickly contending with them at present, & that if he breaks with them, we shall unavoidably be engaged on his side, or Violate our present & future friendship with him it is thought proper we endeavour for accomodating between them, and the Canarees Seeming inclinable on their side, & the Prince no less so,

Debated on

Resolution.

AGREED that a Guard & Boats be sent to the Prince for his repairing hither in order to adjust if possible the above difference.

List of Arrack sellers orderd to be taken.

The Board previous to the giving their opinion concerning the regulation proposed last Council day for fixing the sale of Arrack desire a List may [*Sic*] taken of all those Occupied in that Business, which is directed to be obtain'd accordingly.

Adjournd

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

— NOVEMBER. 1735 —

WEDNESDAY 26TH. Joseph Baptista Topass Soldier Apprehended on killing a Nair.

One Joseph Babtista a Topass Soldier was Apprehended and brought to the Fort for killing one Ucondy a Nair, Servant to Pedro Roderigues one of our Linguists which immediately produced a great uproar, The rather as it seems the Deceasd was killd with his own Boyonet wrested from him by the soldier, who is instantly put in Irons for being tryed as soon as conveniently can be done.

DECEMBER. MONDAY 1.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince desires the Cheifs Mediation between him & the Canaree General.

The Prince now repairs to the Fort, and represents, that since he does not Judge himself in a Condition at present to engage in Arms against the Canarees, through the disunion of the Country Power & Cowardice of the Nairs, he is under a Necessity of Continuing a good understanding with them, or expose too much his Safety, and they on their parts not seeming averse to concord with him, he earnestly entreats the Chief will attend him to morrow in the evening for seeing Gopaljee the Canaree General at a place under our Guns on Durmapatam, alledging he cannot hope that otherwise a due regard will be had to what they may promise or say

Debated on. Complied with. A Letter wrote Cotata thereon.

Though the Chief in particular is exceeding averse to such an Interview, where deceit must Unavoidably be used in some measure, Yet, a denyal may give the Prince great concern, & lead him to imagine, we are more than usual regardless of him at the time of his decline, On the other hand our Complying may influence Cotata in believing us to be, more than we realy are, in friendship with the Canarees, However as our denying the Prince, who may certainly be esteemd a good Friend, will not only disoblige him, but likewise a great part of the Country, It is thought our gratifying him is to be preferd And Accordingly The Chief is to proceed with him, and being the first time of his seeing that General, he carries with him Four yards of Scarlet Cloth, value Twenty Four Rupees, & Two Pieces China Silk value the like sum, which we esteem as little as can be given—And in order to remove any Jealousies Cotata may entertain through this interview, Directed the Chief writes him a Letter on his return, signifying his being there was at the Princes request for settling the Difference, which he is Sensible has lately subsisted, cautioning him to be upon his Guard against those who are supposed to be watching an Opportunity to pass upon him.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TUESDAY 2D.

This Night the Chief attended by Mr. Lynch returnd from the Canaree General in Company of the Prince at which meeting there was nothing more said then the desire of both to maintain a good understanding with each other, and that as the King of Bednure is at a very extraordinary Expence in subduing this part of the

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

Country to the Princes Obedience, he ought to contribute Towards it, but he representing his inability so to do, and their not having dealt fairly with him by keeping his Palace of Cadalay to themselves, the General seemd content he should furnish a few Nairs when they might be wanted, & allot him a Share of the Contributions which may be raised from the Country, The General then Applied to the Chief for giving him such Assistance of Ammunition & Boats as he might want for his money, but he was told our Bussiness was trade & not warr, nor did it become us to concern ourselves in what might give Offence, to the Neighbouring Powers, unless the Prince under whose Jurisdiction we lived should make applicati[on] to us, In such wise we should supply him as we have hitherto done.

The Chiefs relation of what passd at the Interview between the Prince Canaree General and himself.

This Evening by way of Cochin came to hand Duplicate of a Letter from the Honble President & Council of Bombay dated the 11th. October.

WEDNESDAY 3D.

Imported Ship Richmond from Bengal Capta Saml. Sutcl[iffe] Commander John Roberts & said Capta. Supra cargos

FRIDAY 5.

In Consequence of the Melancholy circumstance of [one] of our Topass Soldiers killing a Nair of this District taken Notice of in Page 49 [24 in print] & under the 26th. Ultimo, the following examination's were taken, & our resolutions thereupon.

DITTO DIE.

The Depositions of Aye a Muckay woman Inhabi[tant] of Tellicherry.

The Tryal of Joseph Baptista.

This deponent being solemnly sworn according to the Manner of her Cast & Custom of the Country Sayeth that on Wednesday the 26 Instant between the Hours of ten & eleven in the Morning, she was then Setting [*sic*] at the door of her House, when She Saw & heard the Topass now shewn her enquire of a Nair why he had given blows or a wound to a Muckay, to which the Nair replyd, that it was Occasiond through said Muckay not paying his debt, other words likewise passed but what they were this deponent cannot positive[ly] Assert, but declares they immediately proceeded to fight with their hands, & the Nair threw the Soldier down under him, but by strugling the Soldier turned the Nair under him & then they both got up, when the Nair proceeded to take up a parcel of Leaves & a Boyonet, which he had thrown on the Ground prior to their Scuffle, Seeming as if he design to put the Leaves on his head And then having the Boyonet in one hand, declared he would go to the House of the Linguist to complain this deponent conceivd that all was over, but immediately plainly saw that while the Nair was, as in the Manner aforesaid, the Soldier Advanced up to the Nair, and wrested the Boyonet from him, and with the same pushed against the body of the Nair, who after taking two or three Steps backwards fell down in a deadly Manner, & in ten or twelve Minutes this deponent perceivd him to be Actually Dead, the Soldier disappeard soon with the Boyonet in his hand, this deponent being Asked, if their was any other Person or Persons present when this disaster happend, Declares there was none.

TELLICHERRY.
NOVEMBER THE 28. 1735.

Taken in the presence of us.

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.
WILLIAM GIBBS.
LUIS MENDONZA.
WILLIAM KERR.

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

On Friday the 28th. November 1735 In the Publick Hall in Tellicherry Fort Appear Stephen Law Esqr. Chief, Willaim Forbes, Hugh Howard, William Jeynson, Richard Lynch Factors, Captains William Gibbs, Luis Mendonza, William Kerr, In order to enquire into the Murder committed on the body of Ucondy Nair by Joseph Babtista Topass Soldier On Wednesday the 26th. Instant between the Hours of Ten & eleven in the Forenoon by giving him one Mortal wound under the left Pap with an hollow blade Boyonet, & by which he presently Dyed. Domingos Roderigues our Head Linguist likewise Attending to perform the Office of an Interpreter.

Aye a Muckway woman who was present and saw the aforementiond horrid act commited appears for giving her evidence, and being regularly Sworn in the Solemnest Manner her Cast appoints, declare according to the Substance of what is containd in her Deposition to be seen Apart and being ask'd the Necessary Questions relating thereto, It is Judged, She is not any wise byass'd through hopes or fears, but to the best of her knowledge gives the most perfect Naration she can of what happend, & recourse being had to her Charector, It is found to be free from any Imputations of Falsehood, or other Crimes.

Pedro Roderigues son to our Linguist & Master of the Deceasd Nair being required to give a genuine Information of his behaviour during the time of his Service, sets forth, That to the time of his death has had no Complaints of his being concernd in any Quarrels whatever, nor can he accuse him of appearing before him Drunk, as these two faults he was always cautiond Against, and in a particular manner that he should avoid all tendency to Scuffling or quarrelling with the Soldiers, which he thinks he has always Observd, & as an Instance of his Sobriety a small space before the Death wound was given him, he was inform'd that a Nair of Tellicherry had Offerd him Toddy, but he Absolutely refused drinking it.

Cungo Nair who brought the Prisoner to the Fort, is asked where he found him, & why he endeavourd so to do, to which he gives Answer, that being at Tellicherry he was told by some Mackay women, that a Soldier who was then in his way forward over Tellicherry hill had wounded a Nair and though this Informant had no Arms with him, or any one to assist him, he immediately repaired for finding out the said Soldier, whom he saw from the Top of Tellicherry Hill walking backwards & forwards and going near him, required his proceeding with him to the Fort, when the Soldier replied is it because I have wounded a Nair, this Informant then answerd Yes, on which the Soldier who is the prisoner that now Appears before him, said he would go to Durmapatam, but finding this informant would not forsake him, he was prevailed upon to return this way through. Several bypaths, & was delivered into the Fort with a bloody Boyonet in his hand, by this Informant

The Principal Officers of this Garrison, Namely Captains William Gibbs, Louis Mendouza, & William Kerr, being asked concerning the Temper & disposition of Joseph Babtista the Soldier Charged with the Murder of the Nair, Declare he has often been seen disguized with Liquor & has been sometimes engaged with Quarrels & Scuffles with the Moors of the Buzar, and lately punishd for Gross Abuses committed against them

Joseph Babtista the Prisoner is next called upon to Answer for himself why he committed the Murder he is charged with on the body of Ucondy Nair, on Wednesday the 26th. Instant, between the Hours of ten and Eleven in the Morning, & saith that being in the Muckary of Tellicherry a Muckay Complaind to him of his haveing been Maletreated by the Deceasd Nair, and who thereupon Appearing the Prisoner Askd why he had abused the Muckay, but Instead of giving a Civil Answer, he returnd ill Language, & on which some blows ensued, & the Nair being in Possession of a Boyonet, made attempts to injure him therewith, to prevent which the prisoner Wrested it from him, and put it under his left Arm, when the Nair persevering in the Scuffle, he run upon the Boyonet, placed as Aforesaid, by which he got the wound that Occasiond his Death.

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

No other means Occurring than the foregoing for finding out the manner and Circumstances of the Murder the premiond [*sic*] Gentlemen are askd by the Chief one by one, respectively, whither from the Evidence and Information giving (the Substance of what was recapitulated) Joseph Baptista Soldier is or is not in their Judgment Guilty of the Murder of Ucondy Nair, to which they with one Consent pronouncd him Guilty and in which opinion the Chief also Concurred

We do attest the foregoing Examinations to be taken with all possible care & truth by

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.
WILLIAM GIBBS.
LUIS MENDONZA.
WILLIAM KERR.

NOVEMBER,
FRIDAY 28TH. 1735.

ATT A CONSULTATION [..]

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Chief after Mentioning the Melancholy Disaster which happend the 26th. Instant by one of our Soldiers murdering a Nair desires that for our coming to a Suitable Resolution thereon all the persons concern'd in the Tryal may be called in & seated with us, that the Opinion of every one may be had on so extraordinary an occasion, and the proposal being Approved off. Accordingly Captains Gibbs, Mendonza & Kerr appear as well as our Linguist.

The Chief then represents that Justice has been demanded by our Principal Nair, & which is expected by all others of that Cast, in the same Manner as they should be ready to Afford it in the like case, alleding [*sic*] with all, that if a publick Satisfaction, by taking away the life of the Murderer, is not Speedily & Publickly given in this place it will be impossible to prevent the relations of the Deceasd from revenging themselves on either [*sic*] us now present, or some of our people, for in cases of this Sort, no reparation in any other manner can or will be accepted, since it is a Standing Principal in the Nairs particularly to reveng the blood of their Cast nor can any Governing Prince put a Stop to these practizes throug their being founded in the very Constitution & Manners of the Mallabar Country.

Our Linguist Domingos Roderigues who from his Age & experience has a large Share of Knowledge in the Maxims of these people, is Ask'd whether what before related be altogether true, or if considering our want of Power in things of this kind, it may be practicable for us to hush up this Affair with gifts of money, & Interceeding with the Prince, to which he replies, that perhaps it may be possible to quiet in some measure by money the relations of the Deceasd, and also to appease the Prince, but the rancour of the whole cast of Nairs, there is little probability of removing, and which may break out on many Occasions that cannot now be foreseen for the Murder of a Nair in the manner the present has happend even admitting it may be passed over for a few days, will probably be resented when it is least espected.

— *DECEMBER 1735* — ...

The Chief also remarks that he has always Understood during the Seventeen years he has resided in this part of the Country, the Murder of a Nair in the present manner is not to be attoned for with less then the life of the Murderer, as such things are esteemd by the whole race one Common Cause, & every man touchd with it, that sometime since such a matter would have Occasiond a Sudden run upon our people, provided the Murderer had escaped, & he is certain, This is a Crime, neither the present or future generations, are accustomd to pass over & considering how well this must be known, to the prisoner, who has lived near Ten Years here, It is strange he should be guilty of such a deed, and the case being thus, with the Murder proved, According to the General Opinion of us all, he thinks our Honble Masters Affairs, and our own Safety, to be at present greatly exposed, & with this Aggravation, that the Country people in General, will be of opinion, we Justly Merit whatever Mischiefs may light on us, through our refusing that Justice, which they themselves in the like case would give, besides if a Terrour is not Struck into our own Soldiers, who are composed of the worst Principles they may be induced to bring us into further Mischiefs of the same sort, & to which there may be no end, for whenever any Government is divested of a Power of Punishing Crimes, Suitable to their Malignity, It must always Stand precarious & in the present case, we may have an Additional Misfortune, in provoking the Prince by presuming thrô force to Screen a person who is found to have so notoriously Violated the Laws of his Country.

Sundry observations being also made by some of the Gentlemen present much to the tenour of what is above set forth, & that [on] our sending the Prisoner to Bombay can be of no validity towards his Conviction, as the evidence would not in any wise be prevail'd on to go up, nor would the Country deem the same as any satisfaction, it is our Unanimous Opinion that was even an English man guilty of the like crime, we must either Suffer the Country Justice to take place, or endanger the lives of a great many Innocent people, nor know we but other great Troubles might Arise to the Settlement & on the whole it is Judged that we must either determine on delivering up the Offender, or expect all the Mischiefs to be reasonably Apprended [*sic*] from an Enraged people, but as the Prince is expected here very soon, It is AGREED we defer taking our final resolution, until we have seen him.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

DECEMBER FRIDAY 5TH. 1735.

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.
WILLIAM GIBBS, LUIS MENDONZA & WILLIAM KERR CAPTAINS.

Reasuming the subject of our last Consultation relating to the Murder of Ucondy Nair by Joseph Babtista, one of our Garrison soldiers, and the Prince being made acquainted therewith & the Country People eager for Justice, we are now to determine whether it becomes us to deliver up the Offender or risque the Consequences by

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

Screening him, & the reasons laid down in our last Consultation appearing undenyable, and that the Natives seem determined on revenge, that our sending him to Bombay will be in no wise Satisfactory, the Chief puts the Question if we ought or ought not to deliver him up to the Prince for causing his Execution, which passing Unanimously in the Affirmative. Joseph Baptista Agreed to be deliverd up to Justice.

Directed the Padree have access to him for putting him in mind of his approaching end, & that the Prince be made acquainted with this Resolution

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.
WILLIAM GIBBS.
LUIS MENDONZA.
WILLIAM KERR.

Arrived a Munchua from Anjengo which brought us a letter from the Chief & Factors desiring our sending on her the Stores taken ashore from the Scarborough for the use of their Factory. FRIDAY 5. Letter from Anjengo.

The Prince being told of our earnest desire for preserving Peace & good order within our District & to which end there is a necessity of inflicting Punishments adequate to their Crimes & not having an Authority to execute for Capital Offences, we should deliver up Joseph Babtisto Soldier Convicted of the Murder of Ucondy Nair to him which he seemd to be well Satisfied with & promised to send hither some of his Christian Soldiers for Shooting the Criminal. SATURDAY 6. The Prince informd of our resolution to deliver up to him Joseph Baptista to be Executed.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 8.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The undermentiond accounts for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection [and] Accordingly examined & Passed as enterd hereafter vizt. Accots for November passd.

The Chiefs Treasury Account, It's Balance at close being vizt.

Rupees			77557 3 0
	tale	Wt.	
Chequins	1621	1606	7
	Dolr.	Wt.	
Foreign Silver	700		

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

The Prince Consulted about the French Setling at Peringature.

The General Paymaster his account of Disbursements, with the Warehouse-keeper & Storekeeper their Account of receipts & Issues, Likewise the Steward's Account of Sundry's supplied the Cruizing Galevats under the Command of Captain Inchbird, & the Dolphin & Antilope Galevat for November & December amounting in the whole to Fanams Three Thousand five Hundred fifty nine & nine vis which is directed to be discharged.

Some days since we had notice of the French being about to fix Factory a Warehouse, or Fort at a place called Peringature in the Country of Irrebenadu lying about three leagues in land of Mihie & bordering on this side that river, and on Princes coming lately hither & told of this proceeding he see[m] very desirous of preventing it, as did the Nombiars who Inhabite thereabouts, but conceiving the applying Force might engage him in difficultys, at a time when he has others more important with the Canarees, It was Judged suitable for the Pagoda of Tiringat to send some of their Braminees thither for declaring in the name of the King, Country & Pagoda against their proceeding in any such work and the Pagoda being immediately interested in part of the Ground at the aforementiond Place, The Heads promised in case through the foregoing Means, a Stop was not put to the French, that then they would pronounce an excommunication against all those assisting them therein, but the Success of this we are Yet unacquainted with.

Reflections thereon.

We conceive the views of those at Mihie in raising the above work, are in order to stop the Pepper that is often brought this way from Boyonores Country as well as to draw to themselves a great part of what is produced in the Parts thereabouts & Boyonore the better to engage them for Supporting him against the Heads of his Country, (who have applyd to the Prince for Protection,) we believe has insinuated to them, that we were certainly determined to erect a Factory there, and they the readier believed it, and fell into the Snare from the bad Success they last year had in delaying to possess Durmapatam Island, it is most certain, they have no legal Pretensions to what they are about, as the place is immediately under our Prince, and that we may be prejudiced hereafter through their preventing bringing Pepper this way, but considering how obstinate they will probably be in supporting their undertaking, and we can no otherewise hinder it then by engaging & Maintaining the Country people in Hostilityes against them we apprehend our Honble Masters would not approve of our entering into such a Contest, while our Charges are already so grievous to them, and therefore it is our Opinion, we must waite the Issue of what the Pagoda is Able to effect, & the Answer our Superiours may give to our representations on this Head, but tis too Obvious the Conduct of the French is a Direct violation of our Priviledges & such as they would never bear from us, and we apprehend our continuing to pass by many of their Abuses, and Insolencies may induce them to commit others hereafter

Resolution.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH

1735.	Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees.	qrs.	[Raes]
November 1.	To Balance of last Month		87274	—	[...]
7.	To Richard Lynch storekeeper the amount of his Account Sale from the 1st. August to the last of October being 3 months		326	3	[...]
18.	To Duty on Pepper recievd of Mr. Forbes for 15 Candys light Pepper shipt on the Caje eady Shybar & Grab B:bay Merchant		45	—	[...]
25.	To Ditto, on Accot. 17 Candys shipt by Capta. Carnes at Callicut on the Bbay Merchant		51	—	[...]
		Rupees	87696	3	[...]

1735.	Foreign Silver.	Dr.	Dolr.	Wt.
November 1.	To Balance of last month		700	—

1735.	Chequins.	Dr.	Gubbers tale.	Wt.
November 1.	To Balance of last Month ...		1621.	1606. 7

Tellicherry.
November 30. 1735.

1735.	Per Contra.	Cr.	Rupees.	qrs.	[Raes]
November 6.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster		3000	—	[...]
	By Dolphin's Chas. pd. the Steward last Month.		56	3	[...]
	By Antilope Do. Do.		32	3	[...]
18.	By Acct. Current Bbay Adva. Abdul Rezek Subedar to pay Seepoys going up to be Accounted for there		650	—	[...]
	By Chas. Merchants pd the Warehousekeepr. Charges embaling & shipping 550 Candys Pepper ℔ Scarborough		149	2	[...]
25.	By Hugh Howard Pmr.		2000	—	[...]
30.	By Ditto		4050	—	[...]
	By Ditto adva. the Bombay Seepoys		200	—	[...]
	By Balance		77557	3	[...]
		Rupees	87696	3	[ ]

1735.	Per Contra.	Cr.	Dolr.	Wt.
November 30.	By Balance		700	—

1735.	Per Contra.	Cr.	Gubbers tale.	Wt.
November 30.	By Balance		1621.	1606. 7

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1735 VIZT.

Garrison Charges	18822	4
Garrison Stores	135	—
Charges occasiond by the Canaree Invasion	5125	7
Fortifications & House repairs	653	9
Stable Charges	27	12
Servants Wages	955	—
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospital Charges	924	—
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Pepper Charges	74	12
Petty Stores	146	—
Chunam	396	15
Timber	14	6
Fire wood	87	12
Petty Charges	735	13
Charges on Durmapatam	18040	—
ffanams	47826	10

WEDNESDAY 10. This Evening Dispatchd the Anjengo Munchua, after having laded aboard the Stores landed here from the Scarborough for the use of that Factory, & wrote the Chief & Factors a short letter enclosing list thereof.

Letter to Anjengo.

THURSDAY 11. Captn. John Rawlinson arriving from Bednure acquaints us, that notwithstanding his Solicitations to that Rajah, he has not been able to recover any part of the Effects belonging to the Cumberland Galley, and that he learns, an Army is Assignd Ragonat consisting of Fifteen Thousand Foot and four Thousand Horse with which he is to proceed this way after recieving the one Hundred & fifty Thousand Pagodas promised (and to demand our delivering up to him the Island of Durmapatam, when a freedom of Trade is to be Secured to us, but in case we refuse he will lay siege to Tellicherry, and he further adds, Vincajee late Broker at Carwar, tis said will be appointed to negotiate between us & Raganat.

Notice of Raganats Intentions & preparations.

FRIDAY 12. Arrived ship Expedition Captn. John Ewens Commander & Edmund Massey Supracargo from Bengal.

DITTO DIE. Sailed ships Richmond & Expedition for Surat, by the Former wrote the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay, Two letters of the 5th. & present Instant adviseing them of what Material hath Occurd since our last Address, & particularly the Notice given us of Raganats Preparations & Intentions

Letter to Bombay.

WEDNESDAY 17. Imported ship Charles Richard Dunn Captn. & Supracargo from Malacca.

—— *DECEMBER 1735* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

DITTO DIE.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The proceedings of the French at Peringature & setting up the Prince of Nadu taken under consideration.

Under the 8th. Instant notice is taken of the French being about to Erect a Fortress or Warehouse a[t] Peringature, and for the preventing which, the Heads of the Pagoda Tiringat, at the Instigation of the Prince and us, were determined to continue their complaints against the Proceedure but we do not Yet find, It has been attended with any Success, Contrary wise, the French in order to give themselves Some shew of right, have brought to Mihie one of the Heirs of Colastree of the Palace of Nadu, who by a Present of one Thousand Dollars, has engaged to give them a Writing, empowering their possessing the Place aforesaid, & Boyanore, Narrangole Nombier & Curringhoda seem to side with him, accordingly the French having Assembled Five Hundred Nairs planted their Guns & with a Detachment from their Garrison are busy in Erecting a work there.

The abovementiond Prince has been for a longtime divested of all Authority in the Government of the Country, as Prince Cunhi Homo, by Virtue of a Power given him long since by the King of Colastree, was appointed sole Regent thereof, nor can the above Pretender by any manner of Right take upon him to make any Donations to our prejudice, since we have not only the trade of the Kingdom of Colastree made over to us by the Sovereign but likewise confirmd by the Prince Regent, as well as the Heads of the Palace of Odeom & Palli, consequently nothing ought or can be Transacted by this Upstart in prejudice to our Title, and the French Acceptance must be only to give them a meer Shadow for Justifying them in their proceedings.

Reflections thereon.

We presume the Intentions of the French in bringing over the Prementiond Prince to their Party, may be founded on the Maxims of the Moors in the Wars with our Prince, for then the better to Support themselves, they Associated with them this Person for dividing the Country Powers, but Cunhi Homo's Success compeld him to draw off, and he has remaind in an obscure & inactive State ever since, It is too evident that if he continues where he is, he may Occasion a separation of those at Present Attachd to our Princes Obedience, & perhaps form a League with Cotata, Boyanore & Curringhoda, for Prejudiceing our Affairs, and as the French Conduct themselves in a lofty Strain, & meet with no Interruption, they may probably go such lengths, as may be Attended with very ill consequencys to our Masters, if a timely & Suitable remedy be not applyd–we for our part in a preceeding Consultation on this Head Judged it would be most eligible to remain quiet, not then being Apprized of the Coming of this Prince but since the Scheme they are upon may tend to divide the Country, & introduce an Opponent to our Prince (on whose Credit our Affairs Stand) we think it behoves us to try if an Expedient cannot be hit on, for restraining him, even although we should put our Hoñble Employers to some Expence, and the Nombiers being United in their Opinion for opposeing the Works, the French are making at Peringature, AGREED a Letter be wrote them for their repairing hither, that we may consider with them & our Prince on what is Necessary to be done.

Resolution.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

THURSDAY 18.

Recievd an ola form the Nombiars acquainting us that they will be here the 22d. Instant.

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

FRIDAY 19

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince of Nadu introduced into Agar by ye French Message from ye Prince relating thereto.

Notice is brought us that the Prince of Nadu with about Twenty French Soldiers, attended by one of their Linguist's, landed Yesterday at Agar, & immediately some Canarees repaired to him, our Prince now there seem Alarmed at this proceeding, & sends to us to know how he is to conduct himself towards a man who appears to him to set up for his Competitor in the Country, dreading that if he be not timely restraind, the Consequences may be very fatal to him & us, That he knows no other reason for his coming than what is publickly given out, which is to treat of a Peace between the Canarees & the King of Cotata our Prince declares he can easily compel him and his Attendants to forsake the Place, but is apprehensive any Attempts of that kind may disgust the Canarees, whose General seems highly pleased with his coming.

Debated on.

We may reasonably imagine the Canarees as they want to Master the Country, will esteem it their best Policy to keep fair with all Parties, & as our Prince is suspected of favouring the late Attempts made on Talemparimbut they may perhaps try to sett up another in Opposition to him or at least keep Friends with both, that as times & opportunity serve, they may play one Against the other, so that in the end through the distractions in the Country their designs may be greatly favourd, and it is not Unlikely but some Attempts may be made for letting the French into a Share of the trade Solely enjoyd by us at Randotarra, nay they may send their Europe ship thither to Embark Pepper On the whole this may well be concluded their easy admittance into Peringature considering the genius of the French Nation, may put them upon new Schemes, Though were we to have introduced our Prince into Boyonores Country for Dividing his pretended Subjects they would instantly have Opposed it with all their might, Yet they dare set up a Mock Prince to interfere with the real one, on a View to Rival us in our Trade.

Resolution.

The Board debating thereon are unanimous in Opinion, that it will be the Safest Expedient to press our Prince to draw off the other from the French Interest, & that if he will not, we will Assign him an handsome present on his so doing, but if that will not do that he compels him with all expedition in the most ignominious manner to leave the Place, and that we at the same time direct our Messenger to tell the Canaree General that neither the Prince nor us can Approve of the others being there.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SATURDAY 20.

Letter to Bbay.

Sailed ship Charles for Surat by her wrote the Honble President & Council of Bombay a Letter of this date, setting forth the French proceedings at Peringature, & their having sent a Guard of soldiers with the Prince of Nadu to Agar, expressing our Apprehensions of their intending to embark Pepper from that Place by the Countenance & Assistance of said Prince.

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

ATT A CONSULTATION SUNDAY 21.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Message from the Prince.

By an Ola now recievd from the Prince and what is told us, by our Messenger sent to him, we understand the[re] have been two interviews between the Canaree General and the Prince of Nadu, & the latter of whom is not so Solicitous for effecting a Peace between him & Cotata, as he is to be introduced into the Government of the Tract of Land lying between Neleasaron & Billiapatam, offering to raise Contributions in the Country that way as Our Prince had done for the Service of the Canarees in Randotarra, However he has already sent him a threatning message to depart, and Considering how detrimental it may in the end be to him, by Suffering him to remain supported by the French & Canarees is come to a resolution frankly to tell the General he will in no wise permit of his longer Stay & insist on his drawing away his people from him, & he hopes to Accomplish it Speedily, by Causing him to depart home though he pretends his stay there is in order to see the French second hourly expected.

What resolvd on.

It is needless for us to recount the great prejudice that may ensue to us by Suffering the French and their Princes designs to take place & therefore it is our Bussiness to Animate ours to go on in the manner he proposes, but as the Deceiving the French Openly may render them Cautious of employing any of these sort of men again; AGREED we write the Prince to gain over the other to his Party even at the expence of ten Thousand fanams or if not that he causes him to return home with all speed, & that he terryfies the French Mackays in such a manner as may render them Wary in coming again, and this is the more Necessary it being given out they propose to erect a Factory & Hoist their Colours in those Parts. Our Braminee Messenger tells us, that on speaking to Gopaljee for withdarwing his Countenance from the Prince of Nadu, he seemd not inclinable thereto Alledging that as he was of the Royal Lineage he ought to be treated with respect.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Canarees Attempts to pass on Cotata.

DITTO DIE.

This day the Canarees Assisted by some Moors of Cannanore & a number of our Princes Nairs, endeavourd to pass the river Against Cotata, but there being a great many Prickly bushes and Mud in the way they retreated proposing to Collect a quantity of Straw, & other proper things to be Strewn so as to facilitate their passage.

DITTO DIE.

Imported ship Northumberland Capta. Robert Mylne Commr. said Capta. & Eustace Peacok supra cargos from Bengal & Sailed this Evening for Gombroon

TUESDAY 23.

Arrived the Sarah Gally Capta. Charles Ward Commr. said Capta. & James Ross Supra Gargos from Bengal.

—— *DECEMBER 1735* ——

DITTO DIE. This Evening came to the Fort the Heads of the Nombiars expressing a very great dissatisfaction at the French Proceedings in Peringature (where they are carrying on their works) as the lands thereabouts are their property, besides a flagrant Violation of the Princes Authority, that notwithstanding their Incapacity to compel them to desist by force in an Open manner Yet they are in hopes other means may be found out to Oblige them to quit the place, and on being asked what Share of the Expence they expected should be defrayed by us they evaded giving a direct Answer promising to return on Tuesday the 30th. Instant, after consulting with the Head of their Family.

Interview with the Nombiars.

WEDNESDAY 24. Imported ship Resolution John Thorp Captain & Supracargo from Surat.

THURSDAY 25. Arrived ship Prince of Orange from Mallacca William West Captain & Supra Cargo.

FRIDAY 26. Imported ship Princess Amelia from Bengal Capta. Robert Turpin Comr. sd. Capt & John Pallen Supra Cargos.

DITTO DIE. Sailed ships Princess Amelia Prince of Orange for Surat Resolution for Cochin & Sarah Gally for Gombroon by the former wrote the Honble President & Council of Bombay a letter of this date setting forth the farther proceedings of the French & Prince of Nadu since our last duplicate whereof was also transmited them, we likewise acquainted them of our having a Confirmation from Mangalore of Raganats designs against us taken Note of the 11th. Instant.

Letter to B: bay.

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Message from our Prince taken Under Consideration. Having wrote our Prince conformable to our last consultation, he now sends us word that he has applied his utm[ost] Skill for gaining over the Prince of Nadu, & in hopes of it has been to converse with him but it was impossible to Effect any thing by that means, & to use force he is Jealous of the Canarees resentment, as the Aforesaid Prince has a Guard of their people with him, and therefore previous to his Using forcible measures desires we would send the General word that we cannot on any Account consent to his continuing where he is in Violation of our Prince.

Letter wrote the Canaree General thereon. It seems to us evident, the Canarees are pleased with the coming of Nadu, & probably may have invited him in order either to Effect a Peace talked of with Cotata, or to eclipse our Prince & so by making divisions render them instrumental in gaining their proposed designs of Conquest; However that w[e] may come if Possible at a thorough Knowledge of the Canarees real design in regard to the prementiond Person, AGREED the Chief writes their General a letter representing he will not suffer his longer abode there, & that the Bearer Pedro Rangell does acquaint him that his proceedings are very contrary to his professions, so often made the Prince, as well as us, and to prevent a loss of time that the said Pedro Rangel acquaints our Braminee Messenger with the Generals Answer to be immediately communicated to the Prince for his taking proper measures conformable to our request.

—— *DECEMBER 1735* ——

The steps taken by the French at Peringature and no immediate Opposition being made thereto, have probably induced them to undertake other things tending to rob us of our Priviledges & involve us in all the troubles & mischiefs they can without considering how detrimental the end may prove to the interest of those establishd in the Mallabar Country this way, and as the rise of these Evils is from the Cannarees, which though foreseen by us long since, we could not apply a proper remedy to, without risquing such consequences as we thought ourselves not authorized in, but as it is evident The French are playing a part very distructive to our Interest, & which may soon terminate in producing such disorders as may render an Union with the Mallabars more difficult than ever, It is proposed considering the Canaree Army is now much weaker then heretofore, that Cotata be sounded by means of the Nombiars, if he is willing to Join with them, the Prince & us for Attempting their over throw & reflecting that all our Interest is at Stake, while things stand as they are, the Board readily approve of trying the above expedient for our taking Resolutions most proper as we may find Matters.

An Union With the Mallabar powers Agreed to be endeavourd at for routing the Canarees.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Pedro Rangel being returnd from seeing the General, acquaints us that he could get no other Answer from him, than that the Prince of Nadu's being where he is, would not prove of any prejudice to us or our Prince, & that he would cause him soon to leave the Place, the Bussiness he came upon being only to talk concerning some pretentions he has to a parcel of Ground lying near Cumbia in the Canaree Country. Our Messenger tells us he has Complied with our Directions in Communicating this Answer [to] our Prince.

FRIDAY 26.

Messenger returns from the Canaree General.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY 27.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

An Ola from our Prince is read, wherein he Acquaints us of his being Apprized of the Generals Answer who is conformable to their usual deceit, that there are many reports concerning the coming of the French Second, but what is realy for, he is uncertain, The Fireing against Cotata is ceasd at the French request, and tis said a Peace is intended to be made with Cotata, and the Hill calld Maniata Opposite to Codolee to be deliverd up to the Canarees, that they with Cotata & others in their Interest may from thence dispossess us of Durmapatam, that all these things can give him no concern provided we continue Steady to his Interest, though he thinks we have been wanting in many points therein hitherto.

Ola from the Prince read.

From the above we may Judge a Treaty for a Peace is Actually set on foot by the French for easing the Constant expence they are at in supporting Cotata, as well as to bring immediate Mischiefs to this Settlement, but there is Cause to believe

Debated on

—— *DECEMBER 1735* ——

Cotata will scarce trust them so far as to permit of their possessing an Hill in his Country from whence they may be enabled to subdue the rest, though the Conduct of the Mallabars at some times seems rather to be Governd by Humour than reason.

We have repeatedly set forth our little dependance that our Interest could be secured, while these Invaders are sufferd to proceed on for the Attainment of their Ends, Yet the unsettled temper of the French, Cowardice, and Treachery of the Mallabars, has not given us a promising prospect of a suitable Success in taking up Arms, without first being Secured of a Competent sum of money for defraying so considerable a Charge, & dreading a severe burthen might light on us after we were once engaged, & that the Confederacy might be disjointed, unless sustaind by us, we have been very backward in running so great a risque, especialy as our Instructions from our Superiours do not in any wise Authorize us therein.

Should the French Scheme take place in the manner it is talked of, we may conclude we shall be under great difficulties in preserving the Extent of Ground we hold, as we may be Attacked from all sides, & our Prince in no Condition of affording us Assistance, & which may the sooner come upon us, through our so tamely suffering the repeated Injustice & Insults of the French who will always by that means draw a considerable party towards them, The Chief therefore ask's the Board if they can hit on any Step for restraining them in their Proceedings, wch. being debated on It is remarked that with all the pains taken and Efforts used It was found impracticable to hinder their being at Mihie, & their Coming on this side the river into Curringhodas Country notwithstanding our Just Right to both; And as they seized our ships, & Lorded it over us in what manner they pleased without any redress whatever being had, It is too Justly apprehended, That our opposing them in the manner we ought, may bring on the like Practices Again, especially as they have generally a ship to attend them during the fair Season, & now one from Europe, another soon expected from Goa & one from Pondicherry; to excite the Natives to Molest their Affairs, cannot be done without a great expence,

Continued. and as our Honble Masters Disburse so largely at present, & in their last commands even complaind of their being risen to what would never do, though they were not them [*Sic*] near so high as now, we may Suppose any new disputes that may Occasion expence will be highly censurd, besides our Galevats being sent away for easing Charges, we have no Sea Force left capable of Contending with them, & our

Resolution. Munchuas would not be a Match Against theirs supported by their ship, On the whole the board conclude we have only to pursue what is now enterd on for Uniting the Mallabars, and if that does not take effect, we must patiently waite the Issue of the present Commotions for to Attempt routing the French at Agar, & their Mock Prince, as it would be counter to the Canaree Interest, may bring them on ours, & he depend Chiefly on us to Support him, we fear would be too unequal a Match, though his resentment against the perfidy of the Canarees seems to incline him to risque the Consequences.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

— *DECEMBER 1735* —

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 29.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The French aim at Making Peace between Cotata & the Canarees.

Our Two Messengers returnd from the Prince acquaint us, that there have been several meetings between the Prince of Nadu, the Canaree General, & Mr. Louet and that the Intended Peace with Cotata & Canarees is near a Conclusion, & then Cotata is to Assist them for dispossessing us of the Island Durmapatam when the French are to excite Boyonore the Nombiars, & Curringhoda to Attack, Tellicherry, and Moylan, the Prince of Nadu, with the Assistance of one Itechery Teriumb[o] is to distress the Prince at Cherica & Billiapatam the better to prevent his affording us any manner of Succours, that he is very much at a loss how to direct himself at this Juncture & seems desirous of Going to Cherica, complaining withal that the expence he is at in maintaining a number of Nairs is pretty considerable, and that the French have Solicited to have the Liberty of building a Fortress at Edecaute, offering to give for the same Twelve Thousand Pagodas to the Canarees, & that the General has sent these proposals to Bednure for the Approbati[on] of his King.

& Apply to their Genral. for a Fortress at Eddecaute.

Remarked on.

We may conceive the above discourse has passed, & that the Canarees have realy in View to wrest from us Durmapatam, & the French to interfere with us, in the Trade of Agar, but it may reasonably be conjectured, That Cotata will not easily be brought to Join with the Canarees for their gaining Durmapatam as thereby his Country will be more than ever exposed to their Usurpation, nor de we imagine the other Country Powers mentiond will Shew a readiness in falling in with Monsieurs Scheme for Attacking our other places, yet from hence we may rest assured how desirous those of Mihie are to involve us in the greatest Mischiefs, which they have at many times attempted without meeting with their wishd for Success.

It is Melancholy to find so many endeavours used for fixing the Canarees in their Conquest, and as Tranquility to this place can never be expected but from their overthrow it is the Unanimous Opinion of this Board, that we apply our best effort for effecting the union proposed with Cotata & others taken notice of in our preceeding Consultations, & we are encouragd to believe from what has been told us by Chandrote & Cacart Nombiars who have been with the King on that Subject that he is much inclind to Join with us.

Resolution.

Considering the Princes continuance where he is Supported with a Considerable Number of Nairs to be necessary AGREED we send him word not to go on any Account to Cherrica but provide for his Safety, And in order to ease his expence we send him one Hundred bales of rice on the Hoñble Companys Account.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *JANUARY 1735-36* ——

JANUARY SATURDAY 3.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Ola from the Nombiars.

Pursuant to our Preceeding Resolution, means have been used through Chandrote & Cacart Nombiers for bringing the King of Cotata into an hearty Conjunction with us for expelling the Canarees, and by an ola now recievd from them, It seems as if he is inclined to accept of our proposals though this we shall beter know on the said Nombiars coming hither, which they promise shall be very Speedily.

The Prince of Nadu Still continues in Randota[rra] with a Guard of French Soldiers & Canarees, & is constantly Supplyd from Mihie with Rice, & other Necessaries, sure w[...] are boats are often going thither & we are told the Canaree General has recievd a Considerable present from them to [the] Amount of Six thousand Rupees, exclusive of rice, & this is conjectured to be with a design of obtaining a Factory to [our] prejudice in some of the parts of Randotarra Our Prince who has been lately at Cherica, writes the Chief of his return to Edecaute,

Ola from the Prince.

& that he is extream anxious for compelling the Prince of Nadu, & the French to retire, & desires our sending him some Soldiers, expressing how easie it is for him to effect it, provided [he] can manage so with the Canarees as to prevent their resenting from whom all his fears arise.

Proceedings of the French Considerd.

It is very Obvious, & has been remarked by us in a preceeding Consultation that the French proceedings in frequent[ing] the parts About Agar, in so uncontroulable [*Sic*] a manner, and want[ing] to fix themselves there in a Factory, are a direct Violation of the Priviledges of our masters, & such as they would not on any Account submit to from us, contrariwise had we been as bussy in Boyonores Country, an Armed Force would have been sent to Oppose us, our Ships Attacked & all other Instances of the Rage exercised that they could devise, & we are too Sensible, the[y] will be ready while we bear it, to proceed farther lengths, which may terminate to the rendering us despicable in the Eyse [*Sic*] of the Country People, as well as deprive us of our Interest, And Considering that the Law of Nature & reason Justifies every man in the defence of his property, Chief asks the Board, whether [it] does not become us to man out such Vessels

Debated on.

as we can spare for lying off the shoar [*Sic*] about Agar, & forcibly hinder the French from having any further communication there. This being debated on It is Observed we have no other Vessels here than Trading Munchuas which would be found unable to withstand theirs Supported by a Europe & Country Ship now lying in the road of Mihie, and though we are unanimous in Judging we have the utmost right on our side for executing what is sett forth Yet as we must believe, the French will be apt to encounter us, It is conceived it will be imprudent in us to undertake what we cannot support, and thereby render our disgrace the greater & to write them in hopes our representations may induce them to lay aside their present purposes is Apprehended from what we have often experienced will be of no Signification, however directed a Letter be prepared to be sent as we may Judge necessary–but to reassume the Subject of the French encroachments tending so evidently to distroy our Interest we presume we ought at least as we cannot in prudence use the proposed force to employ our Prince in doing himself Justice

What Resolvd on

by Compelling his Competitor & adherents to forsake the Country, where they have no legal Authority to remain without his permission and as the Canarees seem by what he writes to be the only Obstacle to Executing his Intentions AGREED we instantly send to them for Causing one of their Principal people to repair hither for our Using such Arguments as may be found Necessary in Order to convince them of the injustice they do us as well as the Prince in Pretending to countenance the Preceedings of Nadu, & the French in a manner so opposite to the writing Raganat their late General gave us in confirmation of our Priviledges, & that we

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

shall esteem their perseverance, as a total cancelling our Friendship, and that we shall in Consequence pursue the proper methods to right ourselves, we esteem this the best step, on considering their Force is not considerable at present, & that they may be led thereby to suspect we may take a Course for Uniting Our Prince & Cotata with us against them, & as Arguments will not always prevaile Directed a letter be wrote our Prince, exciting him to offer Abuse to the French people, their Muckas & the Nairs of Nadu forthwith, hoping this may be an inducement to make them draw off the Canarees more Wary in Suporting them, and that we reinforce him with a sergeant & Twelve soldiers giving him directions to remain in defence of his person, & not appear abroad in any Skirmishes with the French people.

The Purchase of Pepper considerd 16000 Rupees Adva Chatoo Chitty.

This being the Commencement of the season for Secureing Pepper our Chitty appears desiring our advanceing him to the amount of Sixteen Thousand Rupees to disburse among the Several people dealing therein, hinting that if we deny it, we may be disappointed in the quantity we expect from him, which being debated on, it is Judged that altho this merchant is not in the same flourishing State he was sometime past, yet he is more to be confided in than any other person this way & therefore as we want to Secure a large Quantity we Are under a Necessity of Complying with his request, & since he is unable & unwilling to engage for such great proportions as he has hitherto done, we are Compeld to look out for Others that may be employd in Collecting what is to be had in the Country of Irrebenadu & Boyonore, & consulting with our Linguist thereupon, It is his Opinion there are no better persons to be appropriated to this Service than some of the Moors who have their Familys in this District, & whom some of us have found to be pretty punctual in their Transactions, & since as was before observed there is no person to engage with for any great quantity Directed that Nelerate Tupee, Mucatu Poratu Paqui, Baunibeltu Cunhipi, & Batala Paqui have twelve Thousand Rupees deliverd them for Collecting the Pepper in the parts aforesaid, they to go hand in hand, in all their purchases to be subject to our Directions for the Governor of the price, which we may hereafter setle with them on knowing what value this commodity bears Badamalah Putterah the Person who deliverd us a god quantity last year is also agreed to be applied to for his Securing all he can, in the parts about Billiapatam N°.ward, & then by foregoing means we stand a good Chance, through our Agents being Scatterd from one end of the Country to the other, to secure a good share of Pepper before the French are supplied with money.

Four Moors employd in the purchase of Pepper & 12000 Rupees Adva. them

Badamalah Putterah Applied too for a Quantity.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SUNDAY 4TH.

Imported ship Cowan from China Capta. Macneale Messrs. William Upton & William Cowan Supracargos, also the Caroline, & King George Galleys, Neptune & Victoria Grabs from Bombay.

—— *JANUARY 1735-36* ——

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

the proceedings of the French in Randotarra taken under Consideration.

We have at large taken notice in our preceeding Consultations of the French frequenting the Country of Randotarra, which still continues, & about twelve tonys went that way this morning It is currently reported, & we are led to believe they are determined to have a Settlemt. there, in expectation of being Supported by the Canarees, & that there is constantly one of their Gentlemen residing with their Mock Prince & a Guard of Soldiers.

We have often hinted, as is without all doubt, that our Honble Masters right to the trade of Agar is Authentickly conveyd to them by the King of Colastree the Governing Princes at that time (one of whom is now with the French & Ragonat the Canaree Generall) consequently the French can have no legal pretence to any part of the trade that way, nor would they at all permit of our having such free Access to the Country of Boyonore, as they take to the place aforesaid.

The detaining two of the Bbay Cruizers Judged necessary.

Four of the Bombay Cruizers being now here It is proposed that two of them proceed in company of the trade now bound up, & the two others remain with us for the Arrival of our Honble Masters ship Richmond very soon expected from China; & that we make use of them if requisite, for Preventing the French Exporting any Pepper from the Places where hitherto we have enjoyd the sole liberty of. which being debated on, & the Necessity of the thing entirely concluded. Directed

A Letter Agreed to be wrote the French.

the Letter prepared for the French be instantly sent (as enterd hereafter) & that the Commanders be called in for asking them if they have any objections to two of their staying which being done they alledge their Instructions were to fall down as low as Gereah, and if Angrias Vessels were not there, to proceed in pursuit of them even as far as this Port, & to take under their Convoy such Vessels as might be here, to return with them as high as Dabul & then to fall into their appointed Station, However if we give them orders for two of their Staying they esteem it their Duty to submit;

Ola from the Prince, —

An Ola is read from the Prince expressing how deeply he is effected with the continuance of the Prince of Nadu & French at Randotarra, & what ill consequences may attend him & us thereby, that he is ready to exert himself according a[s] we may advise him, upon this an enquiry is made what Force, he has, & being told it does not consist of above one thousand Nairs oweing to his Avarice, and the Board considering that unless a timely Resolution be taken, our Trade may be irretrievably lost, & that he will not be Sanguine enough, unless our Honble Masters

Our reply.

be at some expence in Supporting his Nairs. AGREED we write him in Answer that he instantly Assembles the Heads of Randotarra and others throughout his Country, & then proceed to insult his competitor, French Soldiers & Muckas, and if the Canarees seem disgusted, th[at] he tells them, he cannot nor will consent that his rival, and Enemies should continue any longer in Violation of his Authority in the Country where he ought to be absolute Master, & that we signifye we will contribute towards the Support of the Expence, it is apprehended as the Canaree Force is inconsiderable they will remain Quiet, especially as the Peace with Cotata intended to be finished by the French is still in Suspence.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *JANUARY 1735–36* ——

To the Chevalier Tremisot
Chief &c^{a}. Council at Mihie.

Gentlemen,

We have Observed for some days past your proceedings to be very opposite to that good understanding which at present Subsists between our Nations, & therefore we now address You on the nature of our Complaints in hopes you will duly attend to what is Just & reasonable. Letter to the Gentlemen at Mihie.

You have very lately erected a Settlement at Peringature lying in the Country of Irrebenadu, & which is immediately under the Government of the King of Colastree who by Authentick grants has given our Company the sole & undoubted Priviledge of Trade thereabouts, and for a farther Confirmation thereof, the Governing Princes of the House of Pali & Odeorem did at the same time deliver us their Ratification thereof, which we have by us to shew.

You have likewise introduced within a few days with your Guard of Soldiers a Prince of the House of Odeorem into the territories of Randotarra, & do frequent the same with your Vessels and people with as much freedom as if it belongd to you, without considering that he himself is one that Ratified the King of Colastrees Grant aforesaid, and therefore what sensibly touches us is, your presuming to frequent the parts bordering on Agar, where you must know we have to this moment enjoyd a sole & undoubted title to the entire trade, and while we do not disturb your shore in Boyonores Country, we cannot but wonder why you should take such liberty with ours. Besides Gentlemen we apprehend you would have ill bore our introduceing a Competitor to Boyonore in his Country, in the manner you have done one in Randotarra, tending only to Molest our Affairs & cause confusion in the Country that way.

On the whole as what we represent above is truly and realy founded on right Justice, we must desire & require you to desist from your proceedings at Peringature, as well as frequenting the Country of Randotarra, and others where our Trade is concernd. We are

Gentlemen

Your most Humble servants

Stephen Law.
William Forbes.
Hugh Howard.
William Jeynson.
Richard Lynch.

Tellicherry.
January 4th. 1735/6. O.S.

This Evening came to hand an Answer from the French to the foregoing Letter, translate whereof is as follows Viz^{t}. Tuesday 6.

To M^{r}. Law and his Council

Gentlemen,

We recievd the Letter you took the trouble to write us of the 4/15 Instant, & are not a little surprized that you should Judge ill of our proceedings in preserving the commerce of our Company in the Manner you do yours, what we have done interferes not with the Good understanding subsisting between our respective employers, our design in taking possession of a Place is to guard against the Mischiefs that may result through the Attempts of any strang [*sic*] Prince, whom we shall not permit to come there for Molesting us. Letter from Mihie.

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

Touching the Prince of Odeorem Coilotu you say we have introduced into your places, It is well known to you that he is of the House of Colastree & consequently the Country of Randotarra is free to him and in such wise we think we have not done amiss in assigning him a Guard thereby paying him an Honour due to his Quality, he came to visite us & we behaved to him reciprocally, You may be Assured Gentlemen that from our side no Motives will be given to Violate the good understanding that subsists between us & in this belief we request you will Abide We are

GENTLEMEN
Your most Hble Servants
TREMISOT.
BUNEL.
MOLLINEAU.
SAINT MARTIN.
PAR LE CONSEIL.
FERMET.

MIHIE.
JANUARY 17TH. 1736 N.S.

WEDNESDAY 7 Arrived ship Elizabeth from Bengal Andrew Sheppard Commr. & George Williamson Supra Cargo.

THURSDAY 8. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Ola from the Prince We are informd by an Ola from our Prince that this morning an encounter ensued between his people and Nadu Coilotu, wherein the latter had Three Men killed & Two Wounded & a Munchua belonging to the French being about to disembark some rice they had brought, the Nairs of Cunhi Homo were for attempting to Molest them, but did not Succeed as immediately the Canaries orderd a party of Horse & Foot for their Guard that he is desirous of waiting a little before he gives any disturbance to the French Tonys, to see what this first Attempt may produce, and being in want of Rice, Gunpowder & ball requests we will instantly send him a Competent supply, our Linguist also presents to us a letter he recievd from the Canaree General giving an Account of the Above Skirmish & desires that we may be Acquanted [*sic*] therewith.

Remarks on the Ltter from the French The answer from the French seems demonstrable that they are determined to take what liberties they please in the Country of Irrebenadu, on pretence of the preservation of their Commerce, & esteem our Prince as a stranger there, at the same time introduceing an Obscure Person into Randotarra, alledging as one of the Heirs of Colastree, It is free to him, and if they should Succeed in this way of proceeding, instead of their having before only Boyonores Country, they will Stretch themselves into all those parts, where hitherto our Hoñble Masters have enjoyd the Sole liberty of Trade, and which to prevent, considering how Cautious

—— *JANUARY 1735–36* ——

we are obliged to be in openly appearing against them ourselves, we must continue to Animate our Prince to Support his Authority, & as we have before taken notice, his Avarice will not Suffer him to launch out himself, we are Constraind to Support him on our Honble Masters account on so Critical an Occasion. Directed that three Hundred bales of rice, Two barrels of Gunpowder some Cartridges & ball be sent him forthwith, leaving it to him to conduct himself as he Judges most Suitable according to the Posture he finds things in, And that the Linguist answer the Canaree General that having communicated what he wrote to the Chief, he says the Upstart Nadu Coilotu being come to Randotarra, for Opposing the legal Prince in his Government, said General ought to excite ours to compel him to leave the Shore instantly and having something to Communicate desires some of his people may be sent here as soon as possible

Rice and Ammunition Agreed to be sent the Prince

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

Sailed ship Elizabeth for Surat

THURSDAY 8th.

Imported the Wakefield Basil Hamilton Capta. & Supra Cargo from Mallaca

FRIDAY 9.

Arrived ships Queen Caroline & Scarborough from Bombay [which] brought us a Letter from the Hoñble President & Council dated the 1st. Instant advising to have recievd what we wrote them under the 17 & 20 November & have consignd us on these two Ships One Hundred & Twenty Thousand Rupees which [We] direct be invested in Pepper; they also enclose Calculates of the Queen Caroline & Scarboroughs Tonnage, the former of which we are to compleat, only reserving room for Two Hundred Fourty three Tons, she is to take in at Anjengo, whither we are to send her with all expedition but the latter is to be loaded & despatchd directly from hence to England, they like enclose two setts of bills on the Honble Company one in favour of Mr. Forbes for One Thousand Pounds Sterling at Two Shillings & Six Pence ℔ Rupee & the other in favour of Mr. Christie for Two Hundred Pounds at Two Shillings & Four Pence and direct our recieving any Surplus of money Captain Westcott may tender us, giving him a Certificate for the same, to be accounted for by our Hoñble Masters in England, and in case Mr. Gilbert Elliot desires bills on the Company we are to draw them at Two shillings & four Pence ℔ Rupee.

SATURDAY 10.

L̃re from Bbay.

This Evening sailed the Queen Caroline for Anjengo Agreable to the directions of our Superiours after having Laded aboard One Hundred sixty Candys Pepper & six Candys Cardamom and by her wrote a short letter to the Honble Company enclosing Invoice & bill of Lading thereof Amounting to Fanams Seventy three Thousand six Hundred & seventy, & transmitted the Chief & Factors Calculate of her Tonnage recievd from Bombay, wherein was included what loaded here for their Guidance.

SUNDAY 11

L̃re to the Honble Company & Chief & Factors at Anjengo pr Queen Caroline.

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

MONDAY 12

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The several accounts for last month being laid before the Board for their inspection are accordingly examined & Passed as enterd hereafter vizt

Accounts for December passed

The Chiefs Treasury Account Its Balance at Close being vizt

Rupees			66480 — 63
	Gubbers Tale	wt.	
Chequeens	1621	1606 7	
Foreign Silver			700 Dollr. Wt.

The General Paymaster his Account of Disbursements with the Warehouse-keeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts & Issues.

The Account Salary due to the Hoñble Companys Covenanted Servants commencing July the 2d. 1735 and ending January 1st. 1735/6 amounting to Rupees seven Hundred eighty one, One Quarter & thirty three Raes, which is directed to be discharged, and also the sum annually Allowed the Chief, namely Rupees four Hundred for festival days & entertaining strangers & Seventy five for Table linnen & China ware, amounting in the whole to four Hundred seventy fiive Rupees.

A message from the Canaree General

The Canaree Messenger sent by their General appears & sets forth the great Indignity offerd by our Prince against the Prince of Nadu in killing his men, and as he was under their Protection at the time the same was commited, they demand compleat satisfaction for it, or otherewise a breach will be made in their Friendship, & that if we go about to Support or Countenance what hath happend we shall be deemd enemys to their King, but on our representing their threats would have no effect on us, & that we should continue to insist on routing the Prince they had introduced, and give all the Assistance there to possible the Messenger became very calm and desired our Linguist may be permited to meet their General this Evening.

1300 Pags proposed to be given them for preventg the French designs the Linguist orderd to proceed to the General

We are Credibly informd the French have advanced the Canarees near Three Thousand Five Hundred Pagodas in money, and rice, & are exceeding eager for accomodating between them and the King of Cotata, which they are in expectation of accomplishing that their Scheme may take place for bringing those powers on us for dispossessing us of Durmapatam & giving it to the Canarees and as their view in the proposed peace is to draw money to themselves, It is proposed to Assign them a small sum on our Hoñble Masters account, for preventing the Consequences we are threatned with, which being debated on, It is remarkd, that since this Prince of Nadu may occasion great disturbances in the Country to the Injury of our Affairs, It will be eligible in us to present the Canarees as far as one Thousand three Hundred Pagodas, provided they agree to restore to the obedience of our Prince the Person aforementiond, and will not enter on any terms of Peace, without our privity & consent which being Agreed to Directed the Linguist proceeds to meet the Canaree General under our Fort on Durmapatam for setling with him the points aforesaid

Adjournd

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

1735	Rupees Dr.		Rupees	Qrs	rs
Decembr. 1st	To Balance of last month	...	77557	3	04
5	To Duty on Pepper recievd of Mr. Forbes for 12 Candys light Pepper on the Palky Shybar @ 3 ℔ Candy	...	36	—	—
	Rupees	...	77593	3	04

1735	Per Contra Cr.			Rupees	Qrs	rs.
Decembr 10	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	...	...	2000	—	—
12	By Dolphins Charges pd. the Steward for Novembr. & December	...	...	270	2	60
	By Antilope ... Ditto	...	...	186	—	05
	By Accot. Current Bombay supplyd the Cruizg. Galvets	...	...	255	1	—
17	By Stephen Law Esqr. paid the Balance of 121 Candys & 2 Mds. of Pepper recieved	...	...	1540	1	20
	By Goa Arrack for 44 Hogsheads bought for	...		564	3	20
	By Warehouse Stores for 450 Guny bags Do.	...		159	2	—
	By Garrison Stores bought Vizt.					
	50 Iron Hoops	...	5 — —			
	25 Wooden Bucketts	...	25 — —			
	40 Goat skins	...	24 — —			
	6 Maund Cordage to the Gunner.		10 2 16			
				64	2	16
	Stationary ware for 1 ream large Paper bought.			14	—	—
	Rice pd. Adlame on 5 Corge bot. in September last	...	...	8	2	20
19	By Cuniseu of Cotata Advanced for Cardamoms.			1000	—	—
31	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	...	...	5050	—	—
				11113	2	41
	By Balance carried to next month	...	...	66480	—	63
	Rupees	...		77593	3	04

— JANUARY 1735–36 —

1735/6	Chequins Dr.			
Decembr 1	To Balance of last month.	1621	1606	7

1735/6	Per Contra. Cr.			
Decembr 31	By Balance	1621	1606	7

1735/6	Foreign Silver Dr.	Dollr	Wt
Decembr 1.	To Balance of last Month. ...	700	

1735/6	Per Contra Cr.	Dollar	Wt
Decembr 31	By Balance	700	

Tellicherry.
Decembr. 31. 1735.

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANT SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY COMMENCING THE 2D. JULY 1735 AND ENDING THE 1ST. JANUARY 1735/6 INCLUSIVE VIZT.

Persons Names.	Station.	Time. Commencing.	Time. Ending.	Mos.	days.	Salary ℔ annum. £. s. d.	Salary Due. £. s. d.	Rups.	Qrs.	Rs.
Stephen Law Esqr. ..	Chief ..	2d. July 1735 ..	1 Janry. 1735/6.	6	..	@ 40	.. 20 — —	160	..	..
William Forbes ..	Senr. Merchts.	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	..	@ 40	.. 20 — —	160	..	..
Hugh Howard ..	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	..	@ 40	.. 20 — —	160	..	..
William Jeynson ..	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	6	..	@ 40	.. 20 — —	160	..	..
Ditto. ..	for reading ..	Divine Service for	..	6	..	.. ..	.. ..	72	..	..
Richard Lynch ..	Writer ..	Ditto.	20 August ..	1	18	@ 5	13 · 4 ..	..	..	..
Ditto. ..	Factor ..	21 August ..	1 January ..	4	12	@ 15	5 · 10 6 3 4	49	1	33
John Goodere ..	Writer ..	2 July	Ditto. ..	6	..	@ 5	.. 2 10 —	20	..	..
							Rupees	781	1	33

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1735 VIZ[T].

Garrison Charges	1[..8..]103	15	[...]
Garrison Stores	629	6	—
Charges occasiond by the Canaree Invasion	4737	12	—
Fortification & House repairs	144	12	—
Stable Charges	64	15	—
Servants Wages	955	—	—
Board Wages	1500	—	—
Hospital Charges	924	5	—
Charges on Merchandize	188	—	—
Petty Charges	454	—	—
Fire wood	37	[13]	—
Rice	11	[12]	—
Timber	82	14	—
Chunam	404	8	—
Account Presents	60	—	—
Account Current Bombay	120	—	—
Charges Fortifying Durmapatam	15977	1	—
D[o]. Garrisong. Ditto	2651	11	—
Account Cloathing	19	2	—
Tellry. Fan[s]. ...	47067	3	—

MONDAY 12.

Linguist returns from the General.

This Evening returns the Linguist from seeing the Canaree General, & informs us that the Subject of his discourse was very different to that of his Messengers, offering as a Testimony of his Intentions to keep on fair terms with the Prince, & us in future to put the Prince of Nadu under the Obedience of ours, & that he would take care not to enter on any terms of Peace with Cotata, without our Mutual Approbation, & provided the Chief in Company of the Prince would meet him speedily, he would at that Interview bring the Prince of Nadu with him for performing his promise.

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY 13.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

His Conference taken under Consideration.

Taking the report of our Linguist above set forth into consideration, & recapitulating the reasons that Govern us for preventing the Consequences which may attend the Prince of Nadu's continuing to Join with the Canarees, assisted by the French, with the detriment that may ensue to us by the Peace, which the latter are Mediating, The Board Con[cur] in Opinion that it is proper the Chief Accepts of the Interview proposed, and that he is empowerd to Issue as far as the sum mentiond in the foregoing Consultation, if he finds the Canarees are sincere in performing what they promise, & that he carries with him as good a Guard as possible, which may be the Stronger by landing the Military belonging to the Cruizers.

Deemd necessary [that] the Chief have an Interview wth. the General.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

DITTO DIE

The Chief returns.

This Evening the Chief returns from seeing the Canaree General in Company of our Prince on Durmapatam, but for what cause he knows not the Prince of Nadu did not Appear the General pretending that as it was late, he would infallibly bring him to morrow, Yet Soliciting Strongly for a loan of money as far as Ten Thousand Pagodas, but he was told It was what we could not comply with.

WEDNESDAY 14.

Nombiers come to the Fort.

This day came to the Fort the Four Nombiars expressing an earnest desire of preserving in future a Strict good under standing with this Settlement & that as the Expulsion of the Canarees is a point of much greater Importance than redressing the Injuries recievd from the French by their settling at Peringature, they have begun to engage the King of Cotata for Joining in the proposed League for Opposing the Invaders, and have hopes he will heartily be brought into the cause, & for that end they would personaly go to see him and discourse thereon, we considering the keeping said Nombiars in our Interest may in time to come be serviceable to our Affairs thought proper to give them a present of Rupees One hundred Ninety two, Two Quarters and Eighty Raes.

SATURDAY 17.

Letter from Capta. Westcott & his dispatches for great Britain deliverd.

Captain George Westcott of the Scarborough Signifying to us by Letter that he can take in No more Goods on the Hoñble Companys account than the six Hundred Eighty nine, & a quarter Candys of Pepper & two & an half Candys Cardamoms Laded aboard, we instantly deliverd him his dispatches, with our Packett to the Hoñble Company, & Duplicate to be deliverd Capt[a]. Wilkie at Anjengo (enclosing invoice & bill of lading for the same amounting to fanams Two Hundred Seventy Thousand Five Hundred Twenty two and eight vis and by our Calculate he is deficient of his Tonnage forty five Tons).

DITTO DIE

Lre from Bbay.

This day by boat express came to hand a Letter from the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay of the 8th. Instant giving us the Malancholy account of the Capture of our Hoñble Masters Ship Derby by five of Sambojee Angrias Grabs, & carried into Southern drook, that all her masts were carried away, and Several of her people killd, they enclosed two Packetts for the Hoñble Company relating to this Disaster which they direct be forwarded by the Queene Caroline & Scarborough, & in case said ships have left this place, to forward them by boat express to Anjengo, and not knowing what attempts the Enemy may make on this Success, we are to Caution the shipping bound up not to proceed, to the N°.ward of this Port but in Fleets and as soon as Conveniently they can, propose to send the Cruizers to give them Convoy, on whom we are to put aboard as much Pepper in Robins as they can conveniently take in without lumbering themselves should they have come hither.

SUNDAY 18.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Canaree Genl. failes in bringing the Prince of Nadu to pay his obedience to ours.

desires an Interview wth. the Chief.

Notwhithstanding the promise made by the Canaree General to meet the Chief the 15th. and bring with him the Prince of Nadu he has since that time been amusing us with Various Pretences & now declares the said Prince cannot be brought to consent to be under the Obedience of ours, apprehending foul play from him hereafter, and therefore the General desires, we will approve of his conducting him to his dwelling to remain there without attempting any thing that may interfere with the Tranquility of the Country and that the Chief will Oblige [him] in meeting him in Company of our Prince under our Fort on Durmapatam.

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

These shuffles of the Canarees we conce[ive] to be pretty Natural to them, and are now greatly influenced by the French, whom we undertsand have supplied them in loan or present (which of the two we know not) to the amount of eleven Thousand Rupees, and are afraid the Prince of Nadu being under the Obedience of ours may not only prevent them in future making use of him for dividing the Country powers but prove instrumental in Occasioning them some Mischiefs & from a Constant Maxim of theirs to Oppose us, they seem determined even with the Expence of money to disappoint us, while the Canaree is willing to try what sum of money he can obtain from us, should he deliver him up, However [as] our Prince is very desirous of keeping fair with them at present, he is very pressing for the Chiefs Attending him to see the General, and considering there does not seem to be any hazard Attending it

Debated on.

AGREED the Chief proceed thither this Evening in Company of the Prince for preventing any present Misunderstanding between them or us

Agreed to.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

This Evening the Chief returns, and sets forth, that the General made sundry excuses for failing in his promise made the last meeting, but that he will take care to send away the Prince of Nadu forthwith in su·h a manner as may prevent any future damage to the Prince or us, and being in immediate want of money with all the arts & tricks possible, Solicited for a loan, but the Chief told him his Treatement to us, in many Instances, First in not performing his engagements with the Prince, entering on a Treaty of Peace with Cotata by the French Mediation, without his or our Cognizance, the Attempting to give them a grant for a Factory, & lastly in deceiving us in so Gross a Manner by not complying with his promise in bringing the Prince of Nadu, give little encouragement to us for trusting them with loans However they were told when their behaviour is consistent & better demonstrations given us of their sincerity we Should not be wanting in whatever they might in reason expect from us, & so seperated with some Coldness.

SUNDAY 18.

the Chief returns.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 19.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince in Company of the Four Nombiars, was attended by us this Evening, & the latter Assured him of paying a future Obedience to him, and that they had been with the King of Cotata for concerting with him Suitable Means towards expelling the Canarees, being of Opinion said King is at this time more sincere then ever in his desire of executing that Scheme, & for which end presses for a speedy Interview with our Linguist.

Interview with the Prince & Nombiars.

Cotata desires to see our Linguist.

The design of the Canaree Conquest & their present proceedings plainly demonstrate nothing less will serve them than a total acquisition of the Mallabar Conutry, that they may then Lord it over us, and the Several powers Interested therein, & though their present Force does not suffer them to execute it, with the Vigour they

The Canarees designs remarked on

An Union with the Mallabar powers for their Expulsion Judged Necessary.

desire, yet perswaded we are, unless they are removed, Our Honble Masters Priviledges cannot be Secured, and since the Mallabars seem at present desirous of making an Effort, The King of Bednure at this time Attackt by an Inland power, The Dutch gone up with a Force for demanding satisfaction for some Injuries they have recievd, & their Army now exceedingly reduced for want of Supplies we Judge as we have so much at Stake, that the present Opportunity ought to be accepted, rather then having our affairs exposed continually to such Mischiefs as perhaps hereafter we may not be in a Condition of remedying, And Accordingly AGREED that our Linguist repairs for seeing the King of Cotata on the day he may appoint, and that we may know in what manner he proposes to Join, and will Contribute towards the Expence of the undertaking, & that he be empowerd to give him the strongest Assurences on our parts.

Linguist directed to proceed to the King of Cotata.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TUESDAY 20.

Notwithstanding Cuniseu the Cardamom Merchant was pressd to bring in the Quantity Contracted for with him, time enough to be sent home by the Europe ships, Yet he failed therein, & this day tenders us Two Candys & an half which were returned on his hands as the keeping them till next Year, would Occasion a loss to our Honble Masters.

2½ Cardamums returnd on the Merchants hands.

WEDNESDAY 21.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES.	HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.	RICHARD LYNCH.

The King of Cotata being this day desirous of seeing our Linguist for discoursing on the Necessary Points previous to entering on Action with us against the Canarees, we are to consider on the terms that may be convenient for us to Settle with said King & give Instructions to our Linguist accordingly.

Debates on the Necessity of Joining with the Country Powers for Expellg. the Canarees.

The Mischiefs intended us by the French, Canarees, & their Prince of Nadu, have been at Several times taken Notice of and our Opinion Settled, That to remove the same, & prevent worse hereafter, we ought to enter on a Confederacy with the Country powers for routing the Canarees, & that the present Opportunity seems favourable from their Numbers being greatly diminishd, their King Attackd by an Inland power, and the Dutch at Basalore with a good Force to call them to an Account for Injuries offerd them & which encourages us to hope, it will not be very difficult for us to go through with the proposed work, but it is essentialy necessary that the King of Cotata be brought into an hearty conjunction with us, to which end he demands supplys of all kinds from us (provided the French on his Adhering to us, should forsake him) Yet as the Issues of war are very uncertain we are to Consider, that our engaging to comply with the prementiond demand may draw from us a considerable sum, and as he is so largely indebted already to the French, & others, & very remarkable for dishonest Principles, It is Conjectured we should be in great danger of losing our money, in case the designd undertaking should not be effected with speed, and yet as our not agreeing with this King may

What Cotata expects from us.

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

occasion to us heavy evils of many kinds, we think we may be Justified in Advancing some mony to him on Condition that Obliges himsélf to discharge what he may borrow from us in preference of other Loans, & by this means It is Apprehended we may be secured, as he hath at present by him Seven or eight Hundred Candys of Pepper, which very likely we may easily get from him, The Board Maturely debated on the same & weighg. our Present Circumstances, with their Consequences, do Unanimously AGREE to empower our Linguist to settle with this King, that we will Afford him the Supplies he demands on his Assurance his debt to us shall be first discharged, and that he makes a declaration in the presence of our Prince, and Nombiars at a time hereafter Agreed on, that he will Voluntarily resign to our Hoñble Masters all h[is] pretensions to the Island Durmapatam, when the Canarees are drove over Billiapatam River, withal that he engages to have a suitable Force for defending the Passes leading to his Country to be maintaind at his own Expence, & one Thousand Nairs to be Assignd by him to act with the Prince & his Allies in Obliging the Enemy to retire over the Prementiond river the said Nayros to be supported at his Charge. We are the rather induced to Accept of these terms on considering the better cannot be obtaind, & the risquing a sum of money in relieving our Trade from the dangers it is exposed to, as well as our Quest is not otherwise to be done, & that if this timely remedy be not applied we may spend ten ti[mes] more hereafter, without being in any Security of preserving our Interest at this Settlement.

The Linguist empowerd to settle terms with him.

The people of Callicut continuing to carry Pepper overland for supplying that Markett from these parts, occasions its being sold here at seventy five rupees the Candy, notwithstanding the Present Crop is very Considerable, & as we have large Quantitys to provide our Masters Interest will be greatly affected, if a proper remedy is not found, Debating on which it Appears, that since we are unable to stop the Pepper carried Away aforesaid, there are no Other means Occur, that for us to furnish that Markett from hence, whereby some Profit will arise to our Hoñble Masters, & the Price at Callicut lowerd to less than it bears now of Ninety rupees the Candy and Considering whether we send it or not, it will infallibly go from this Country AGREED an experiment be made by sending as far as four Hundred Candys to be sold to the people of the several shipping now there in demand of it, giving directions to our Linguist to use his diligence for effecting the end proposed of Lowering the Price.

Pepper Carried over land to Callicut enhaunces the Price here.

Remedy endeavourd at

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

WEDNESDAY 21.

This Evening the Linguist returns from the King of Cotata and acquaints us that after using many Arguments with him, he was not to be brought to enter on the proposed Confedercay on other terms, than that we should supply him as his Occasions might require, provided the French should withdraw their Assistance from him, & Satisfaction to be made us, equal with his other Creditors that he would engage to promise the surrendering his pretensions to Durmapatam in the Manner we desire after the Canarees are drove over Billiapatam River; but would only Assign Five Hundred Nairs at his own Charge to be Joind with our Prince wth. this proviso that the expence should be ascertaind to a time certain.

Linguist returns from Cotata.

— —

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

FRIDAY 23d.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Conference wth. the Prince on Ye. Present posture of Affairs.

The Prince coming hither was made acquainted, with what had passed between our Linguist and King of Cotata, which he said did not much surprize him considering the Obstinacy Haughtiness & deceit he has often experienced from him, & that this, with the assurence he has of the French Soliciting Boyonore Curringhoda and Narrangole Nombier for sending all the men they can spare for supporting the Prince of Nadu with Fifty of their Garrison, Leads him to believe, the Canarees are inclinable to make an effort for destroying his Authority in the Country, and particularly in giving the French a Settlement at Agar, that if things are brought to this pass, he has nothing left than either a tame submission, or a vigorous resolution for standing on the Defensive, desiring to know if we are determined openly to appear on his side, or supinely look on.

Reflections thereon.

Our Honble Masters have expended immense Sums for supporting their Affairs here, and which they were better able to do through the steady adherence of our Prince to their Interest, & considering that if he should be overcome, we have no other fast Friend left, that we can depend upon, that Our Trade may be eaten up by the French, & our Settlements Invaded by the Canarees, and such others as may side with them to the rendering the Issue very doubtfull, the Board in one opinion concur, that it is our Interest & duty to Assure the Prince of our resolution to support him against the Canarees & Prince of Nadu, in whatever they may undertake against him and if Occasion be that we fire on their Camp, & distress them by sea, while he Assembles the force of his Country for resisting their Attacks, though we concieve Things will not be brought to any such extremity, although the French are so eager in it provided he stands determined to support his Authority, the above being communicated to him he appeared perfectly Satisfied therewith, and proceeded to Agar for gathering his people and desired of us a supply of rice & ammunition, which were directed to be sent to him forthwith.

Resolution.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SATURDAY 24.

Letter to Bbay.

This Evening dispatchd a boat for Bombay with a Letter to the Honble President & Council in Answer to their several of the 1st. & 8th. Instant & setting forth all Material Occurences since our last of the 6th. Duplicate whereof was enclosed with Copy of our Addresses to the Honble Company ℘ Ships Scarborough & Queen Caroline & their respective Invoices.

MONDAY 26.

Lre from the Supracargos of the Richmond.

Recievd a Letter from Messrs. Houssaye & Page Supracargos of our Honble Masters Ship Richmond dated the 22d. Instant, giving us Notice of their Arrival at Anjengo & that they propose to saile for this place in two or three days.

TUESDAY 27.

Letter from Bombay.

Imported ship Expedition Capta. John Ewens Commr. from B.bay, who brought us a Letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 20th. Instant. wherein they acknowledge the receipt of what we wrote them under the 5th. and 12 Ulto. and being Apprehensive the Canarees may put in Execution their ill designs Against us, have requested the President & Council of Madrass to Supply

— *JANUARY 1735–36* —

us with what men they can spare & have orderd the Gentlemen at Anjengo to inlist & send hither what men they can get, & when the Galevats arrive from Surat they propose sending down four or five with the proper Detachments of Seapoys, & as soon as the Sloop at Present building for Anjengo is finishd they will dispatch her to us, Apprehending these will be a Sufficient Force, to prevent the Canarees getting Provisions by sea, & say, our Chief endeavour must be to defend the Island from them, & that the Necessary directions will be given us by the Galevats, they order the Paquets for Madrass & Anjengo be forwarded Express.

ATT A CONSULTATION — TUESDAY 27.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Notice of the French designs to Settle at Agar.

Having notice that a French ship and sundry Munchuas are proceeding to Agar in order to land some warlike stores & men for setling a Factory there, & seeing them this morning under saile, standing to the Nº.ward, we are apt to Credit the report, especially as we are Convinced, the Cannarees are largely supplyd from Mihie with rice & Money, & have for sometime past given Assurances to the French that they would gratifie them in the point above mentiond.

Debated on.

Our Hoñble Masters title to the trade of randotarra in which Agar is Scituated is convey'd Over to us by the most Substantial Instruments & confirmd by the late General Raganat, Therefore we have the greatest right to maintain the same, & it is more immediately Necessary we should do it against the French as our tamely submiting to one Injury will infalibly bring on more & which those of Mihie have been remarkable in loading us with & Two of the Honble Companys Cruizers being now in this Road, We unanimously hold it to be our Duty to appoint them in Obstructing the measures, The French are pursuing without making any Complaint to the Gentlemen at Mihie, which we are Confident would expose us to their Mockery instead of affording us redress.

Resolution.

Directed instructions be prepared & deliverd the commanders of the Vessells (as enterd hereafter).

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO CAPTAINS PATRICK SANDILANDS AND THOMAS STONEHAM OF THE VICTORIA GRAB & KING GEORGE GALLEY.

SIRS

The Hoñble Company having an Undoubt[ed] right to the trade of Randotarra (being the tract of land lying between Durmapatam Island & Cannanore) Reason & Justice authorize us to preserve the same against the Usurpation of whomsoever, and the French being about with a Ship & Munchuas, to Anchor at & Frequent the Shore thereabouts, with an Intent as may be presumed to Violate our Priviledges,

we think it becomes us, and accordingly do direct you to proceed to Edecaute or the Place they may Anchor at that way, & there to Examine the Vessels and boats about to land, or come from that Shore, and if You find any Pepper carrying from thence, you are to seize the same, letting the French know, It is Equitable for us so to do, where we are solely entitled to the Trade, but if you find no Pepper bringing off, or warlike Stores carrying ashore then you may permit their boats to go & come treating them Civily

We are
SIRS
Your Humble Servants
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERRY.
JANUARY 28. 1735/6.

P.S.

Since Writing the foregoing we have notice that the French ship & Vessels carry with them Guns & Military Stores as well as Soldiers for Fortifying & Securing the point of Land lying N°.ward of Grove Island calld Edecaute, which should they do. our Hoñble Masters trade & Priviledges will run the greatest hazard of being lost, Therefore we direct you not to permit them to land any Guns or Military Stores aforesaid nor even their Soldiers.

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

WEDNESDAY 28TH.

Letter to Anjengo.

Letter to Fort St. George.

Wrote a Letter to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo, enclosing the Packet from the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay, and notifying the Confirmation of the Capture of the Derby by Angria, requesting them to use their best endeavours towards Supplying us with a recruit of men, for enabling us the better to withstand the Attempts of the Canarees, now aided by the French—likewise by Pattamar Express wrote the Hoñble President & Council at Fort St. George a Letter of this date enclosing them a Packet from our Superiours, Agreable to their directions, & earnestly entreated their Supplying us with some Good Men, a number of Europeans with a proper Officer to command them, & two, or three Persons skilld in Gunnery, as the difficulties our Presidency at this time Labours under, will not admit of their supplying us, & being informd of their maintaining a good understanding with the Nabob of Arcott (on which the King of Cannara greatly depends) requested them to use their endeavours with him for Obliging said King to pay a due regard to our Hoñble Masters Priviledges Obtaind from the Powers of this Country which would be an Acceptable piece of Service as the Aforesaid King not only means to pay no regard to them, but also intends to seize from us the Island Durmapatam lately possessed by us for Secureing our Trade.

THURSDAY 29.

The French ship & Munchuas which we Apprehended were going to Agar, Mentiond in the foregoing Consultation proceeded to the Northward, as we suppose for Mangalore & our Cruizers were thereupon remanded back into this Road.

—— *JANUARY 1735–36* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

DITTO DIE.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Information relating to the French designs.

We are made acquainted by our Linguist & on which we think we may depend, that the French have entirely alterd their Practise of Supplying the King of Cotata & now seem determined to side with the Canarees, on Condition that they Assign the French Company a Fort in Agar at Edecaute Point & the Achamars of Randotarra Compeld to make over to them all the Pepper produced in that Country when our Prince is to be seized & the Prince of Nadu to be put in possession of his Government, and in order to bring these Schemes to bear a Messenger is sent by the French to the King of Bednure with Considerable Presents, & carries Letters to him from the Aforesaid Prince & Gopaljee the General to excite said King to give his Approbation of the above, & it is also reported, that provided our Prince Cunhi Homo is Seized & the Government Assignd the Other, the French have Engaged to pay the Canarees Fourty Thousand Rupees to Assist them with Loans, & bring to their Obedience the King of Cotata, and Boyonore, and that it is very certain, they have already made a loan, to the Canarees in Rice & Money to the amount of upwards of Five Thousand Pagodas (which tis hinted is to be discounted out of the Pepper they may export from Randotarra) who are likewise at a proper opportunity to seize from us the Island Durmapatam.

A Messenger sent by them to Bednure.

Message from Cotata.

Sundry messages are come from Cotata & an Ola to our Linguist, setting forth his concern at what passd at the meeting with him the 12 Instant, & that he is now fully convinced, It ought to be his, ours, & the Princes endeavour forthwith to expel the Canarees, & for which end he is determined to act with the Utmost Vigour & Sincerity & by advices from our Prince, he seems convinced the aforesaid King is more earnest then ever for executing the design, & that he is in Actual readyness to set about it forthwith, & therefore he is entirely for our embracing the present Opportunity.

Whether all that is set forth in regard to the French & Canarees designs be true or not we cannot be certain but of this we are, while the latter continue in this Country, Our Honble Masters have no Security whatever for their Trade, and Priviledges, and it may be Justly Apprehended that their Settlements are lyable to be Attackd by them therefore an effort for expelling them, we must esteem much preferable to our waiting for such effects, as we may not hereafter be enabled to remedy. It is therefore Unanimously AGREED that we endeavour to settle the best terms we can with Cotata and proceed in Arms together Joind by our Prince for routing them, & that the Necessary preparations be made with all expedition & that we enlist a Number of Moors who now offer their service & are reputed to be as good Soldiers as any this way, having distinguishd themselves in the defence of the Fort of Cadalay & that their pay be twenty three ffanams ℔ mensem with some little allowance to be hereafter settled with their Officers.

Resolution thereon.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

— *JANUARY 1735-36* —

SATURDAY 31. Letter from the China Supra Cargos. & Anjengo.

Imported our Hoñble Master Ship Richmond Capt[a]. Cha[s]. Gough Mess[rs]. Isaac Houssaye, Edward Page Supracargos from China, and brought us a Letter from the Gentlemen of the other Ships in Canton dated the 3[d]. November, requesting that as the Company had orderd the aforesaid ship to be employd on a Voyage to Bombay In case any of the Cruizers were here under our direction & Angria troublesome, we should order them to proceed in her Company for better Security Recievd also a letter from the Gentlemen at Anjengo dated the 26[th]. Instant acquainting us of their having tak[en] Ashore all the Richmonds Gold & as there would be an overplus of about Twenty Thousand Rupees they propose buying Venetians & Gubbers therewith to be sent us if procurable at reasonable rates

DITTO DIE.

Dispatchd a Munchua to Callicut & Laded on her seventy Candy & an half of Pepper & gave directions to our Linguist to dispose of it in the best Manner he can in Order to lower the price here Conformable to our resolution of the 21[st]. Instant.

FEBRUARY TUESDAY 3. Letter to Bbay.

Sailed the King George Galley ships Richmond, Hallifax Wakefield, for Bombay, by the former wrote the Hoñble President & Council a letter of this date setting for the present posture of Affairs, & enclosed Duplicate of our last under the 24[th]. Ult[o]. we laded on the King George Fifty Candys of Pepper, Amounting to Fanams Nineteen Thousand Two Hundred & Fourty being all the Commander could conveniently take in.

THURSDAY 5.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The French & Canarees designs recapitulated.

The Subject of our last Consultation being reasumed & the particulars of the French & Canarees designs Considerd It seems very evident that the former with the latters Assistance are Striving with the Utmost earnestness to enter upon the Priviledges of our Hoñble Masters, & involve their Settlement in trouble & likewise to overset the Authority of the Prince Regent thereby rendering thing[s] in so desperate a state that it will be exceeding difficult to prevent the entire Conquest of this Country, whose Consequence will infallibly prove the distruction of all our Interests therein, as it must reasonably be supposed that after Issuing such immense sums by the Invaders, they will never be brought to Consent that we may carry on our trade, Otherwise than by Allotting them such exorbitant Dutys, as will be impossible for it to bear.

the Prince talked with thereon.

These considerations together with the Just Apprehensions we ought to be under of being Attackd by the Canarees for dispossessing us of Durmapatam have led us to conclude it to be our Duty to accept of the offers made by the Prince, King of Cotata, & the Nombiars for Attempting the expulsion of the said Canarees which is Judged may be more easily effected at this time, then Heretofore, through their Numbers being greatly diminishd, & the utmost discontent & Murmering amongst them for want of pay, which has occasiond the Desertion of many, & a large part now in the Camp, seems desirous of coming away: Our Prince being now discoursed with on this Subject, is told that a Considerable sum of money must be forthwith deposited in our hands for Furnishing the Sundry things required for executing the design & that we from the latitude given us by our Superiours cannot contribute anything more than in supporting our own people & Vessels, and that if the Necessary sum be wanting (since the Chances of war are very precarious,) the whole confederacy may in a short time be over set & if possible things renderd worse than they at present are, to which he replies that the great many disbursements, he has been exposed to, since the Canaree Invasion have reduced his

— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* —

treasure so low that he has not above Fourty Thousand Rupees at the most or Thirty Thousand at the least to lay down, & though tis so small he conjectures it will prove enough for overcoming the inconsiderable Number of the Enemy, & when enter on Action, he engages to raise Contributions from the Country in such wise as may prove Sufficient towards carrying on the war, & that if we should advance a sum to him in loan, we may rest satisfied it will be Justly returnd, unless providence should permit of his total overthrow. His propo-posal.

The King of Cotata dayly by his Messengers signifies his readyness to act in Conjunction with the Prince & us & that tis his Opinion, we may reasonably expect a prosperous event, that he will not require any loans from us Otherwise than by affording us an Ample Security, & that we ought with all expedition to Commence the proposed Hostilities the Nombiers likewise express their readyness to Join, and promise to send all the Force tis possible for them to raise; On the whole it is remarked that the Canarees at this time have not quite Two Thousand Armed men which may be esteemd in all Humane Judgment a very small Force for resisting the United Powers of this Country, and Notwithstanding the Mallabars have been worsted hitherto, It was by a much superiour number, & when there was not the like Concordance among themselves, that if Success can at any time be hoped for, it promises now better then ever. and if an Attempt be not made (as is before observed) The Prince of Nadu, suported by the Canarees & French may divide the Country Powers so as easily to effect the Over throw of the Prince Regent, Our Priviledges swallowed up & we left alone to defend the Hoñble Companys Settlement's, whose Expences are already such, that we are Assured the Trade can never bear, & if on pretence of wanting Competent orders, we should seem backward in engaging on the proposed design, Our superiours may deem us Culpable, and Answerable for the many Evils that may ensue, thô on the other hand if we do engage & the Event proves unprosperous we may be Accused of Inconsideration, but as it is Impossible for Humane Knowledge to foresee futurity, we think we shall be Justified in proceeding on a rational foundation, for removing what if not timely Attended to, may terminate in the total Ruin of this settlement, & that to let things go on as they are, and our Hoñble Masters loaded with such Constant Expences without a probability of Security in future, would we unanimously conclude, give Just grounds for them to complain of us for not trying once to relieve their Affairs Cotata ready to Join. & Nombiars. Debated on.

The Chief declares as we all do for each other, that we have no manner of private Interest in the Matter in hand, and therefore may hope that howsoever things turn out as our sole aim has been to perform our Duty a Candid Construction will be put on our Conduct, which indeed if we did not expect, It would be Impossible for us to Acquit ourselves with any comfort in the service And it is AGREED we proceed in Conjunction with the Prince & his Allies for expelling the Canarees, after recieving from him the sum he is able to lay down, & depend on his Supplying us hereafter, as the state of affairs may require, & that our own People and Vessels be Supported by our Hoñble Masters, pursuant to the Powers given us by the Honble President & Council of Bombay Resolution.

We have hitherto advanced our Merchant Chatoo Chitty Sixteen Thousand Rupees towards making a Provision of the new Pepper, and forbore opening the Price with him in hopes thereby to render it more favourable to our Hoñble Masters. but as he demands of us further Supplies we conceive it will be Necessary for us to Strike with him for a quantity & accordingly he is called in & required to acquaint us how much he can now Contract for, & on what terms, to which he replies that the demands made at Callicut for this Commodity, & the continuing to carry it overland thither does not admit his letting us have one Thousand Candys (which is all he can venture to Contract for now) at less then Seventy Rupees the Candy, nor even at this can he engage to furnish us unless we promise not to give so much to the Moors we have employd, as there is a wide difference between his Circumstances & theirs, & who on meeting with any losses, from trusting others will not Chatoo Chitty contracted wth. for 1000 Candys Pepper

— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* —

be capable of answering for them, the Board after arguing largely with him, for reduceing the Price, & finding it impracticable, do AGREE to Contract with him for one Thousand Candys Pepper at seventy Rupees the Candy, to be deliverd in so soon as possible & that we now Issue to him (exclusive of what he has before recievd) Thirty Thousand Rupees and as he stands indebted to us One Hundred & Twenty Five Candys Nineteen Maunds on his preceeding Contracts, he is required to allow us 5 ℘ Ct. thereon, being the usual difference between old & new Pepper to which he readily Consents—Directed the Treasury Issue the Aforesaid sum, & that the Warehousekeeper Settle accounts with him to this time and recieves from him the advance of 5 ℘ Cent arising on the old Pepper indebted to us.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

THURSDAY 5 — Arrived Ship Grandyson from Malacca John Fenton Captain & Supracargo & sailed this Evening for Suratt.

TUESDAY 10th. Letter from Calicutt. — Our Callicut Linguist by Letter asknowledges to have reciev'd the Seventy & an half Candys of Pepper sent him, which he esteems a good method to lower the price, & has been formerly practizd, & has sold Fifty Candys thereof to a Banian called Surchanda, at Thirty three & an half Narodies ℘ Candy, half paid in hand & the other in two Months with an Allowance of one quarter of a maund in a Candy and 1 ℘ Cent Brokerage as usual.

Ditto die. — ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The following Accounts for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection are accordingly examined & passed as enterd hereafter vizt.

Accounts for January passed. — The Chiefs Treasury Account its Balance at close being vizt.

	Rups.	qrs.	rs.
Rupees	155960	2	84

	Tale	Gubbers Wt.	
Chequins	1621	1606	7

Foreign Silver	700 Dollars.

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

The General Paymaster his Account of Disbursement with the Warehouse-keeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts & Issues, also the latters Account Sales in the Months of November December & January Amounting to fanams, Five Thousand Nine Hundred & six & Twelve vis, which is accordingly paid into the Treasury—the Steward likewise presents his Account of Sundries Supplied the Bombay Cruizers amounting to Fanams Eleven Hundred Forty Nine & two vis, which is directed to be discharged.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1735/6 VIZT.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	18215	6
Garrison Stores	1261	4
Charges occasiond by the Canaree Invasion	6656	14
Fortifications & House repairs	176	2
Stable Charges	55	6
Servants Wages	955	—
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospital Charges	812	14
Hospital Stores	107	6
Charges on merchandize	188	—
Petty Charges	531	5
Charges extraordinary	288	8
Account Presents	1023	8
Fire Wood	69	9
Timber	206	—
Chunam	969	14
Rice to the Prince	1983	12
Rice	413	1
Charges Fortifying Durmapatam	17262	3
Charges Garrisoning Do.	2535	4
Fanams	55211	4

1735/6	Rupees. Dr.	Rupees	Qrs.	rs.
January 1.	To Balance of last month	66480	—	63
11.	To Account Current Bombay recievd ℔ Queen Caroline	60000	—	—
12.	To Ditto ... ℔ Scarborough ...	60000	—	—
13.	To ditto ... of William Forbes for a set of Bills on the Honble Court of Directors payable to Duncan Forbes Esqr. [of] Colloden for £1000 — — s d @ 2. 6 pr. Rupee	8000	—	—
15th.	To Ditto of Mr. Alexa. Christie for a set of bills on the Honble Court of Directors for £200 Payable to William Lamb of Dover @ 2. 4 ℔ Rupee.	1714	1	14
	To Do. of Mr. Gilbert Eliott payable to Mr. James Johnston @ 2. 4 ... 3000 — — s d			
	To Ditto ... Ditto to Isaac Ardly ... ... 6000 — —	9000	—	—
	To ditto ... of Capta. Westcoat for which gave him a Certificate to be presented to the Honble Court of Directors ...	6000	—	—
	To ditto of Stephen Law Esqr. for a sett of bills payable to Saml. Pugh Esqr. s d @ 2. 6 for £165 — —	1320	—	—
28.	To Rice for 112 Manjaseer damaged sold for ... ... Cs.	114	—	—
	Rupees	212628	1	77

1735/6	Per Contra. Cr.	Rupees	Qrs.	rs.
January 6th.	By Chatoo Chitty advanced him for Pepper	10000	—	—
	By Nellate Tupee, Mucat & Batila Paquis & Baunibeltu Cunipee Ditto.	4000	—	—
8.	By Callicut Factory remited	2000	—	—
12.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster ...	2000	—	—
	By Domingos Roderigues in part of Rice bought by him	4000	—	—
	By Rice for 18 Corge Cadapady @ 15¾ Pagodas ℔ Corge in Pagodas 283½ @ 17¼ is fanams 4890: 6. @ 5 ...	978	—	30
14.	By Nellate Tupee, Mucat & Batila Paquis, & Baunibeltu Cunipi Advanced for Pepper	8000	—	—
	By Rice for 19 Corge & 18 bales Mulikee at 16 Pagods. is 312-3-14 @ 17¼ ...	1077	—	70
19.	By Account Salary paid the Covenanted Servants ½ Year to the 1st. Instant.	781	1	33
	By Charges Extraordinary paid the Chief for Festivals days as Customary &ca.	400	—	—
	By Board Wages for Table linnen & China Ware Do. for ½ Year ...	75	—	—
	By Dolphin Galevats Charges for 1 Spar & 4 Coyles of Cordage Supplied by the Steward	63	2	—
	By Charges on Merchandize paid the Warehousekeeper Charges Embaling & Embarking 849¼ Candys Pepper 8½ Candys of Cardamoms on the Europe Ships	249	—	30
20th.	By Chatoo Chitty Advanced him for Pepper	4000	—	—
23.	By Ditto	2000	—	—
31.	By Hugh Howard Paymr. ...	6250	—	—

— FEBRUARY 1735-36 —

							Cr.			Rupees	qr. rs.
By Domingos Roderiguez for Rice bought and recievd 231 Corge & 6 bales in full						...	...	...		10793	2 30
										56667	2 93
By Balance	...	...	...	...						155960	2 84
									Rupees	212628	1 77

1735/6	Chequeens.	Dr.	Gubbers tale.	Wt.		1735/6
January 1.	To Balance of last Month	... ...	1621.	1606.	7	January 31.

Per Contra.			Cr.	Gubbers		
By Balance	...	...	...	1621.	1606.	7

1735/6	Foreign Silver.	Dr.	Dollr.	Wt.	1735/6
January 1.	To Balance of last month	... ...	700		January 31.

Per Contra.			Cr.	Dollr.	Wt.
By Balance	...	...	...	700	

Tellicherry.
Janry. 31. 1735/6.

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* —

— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* —

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES FROM THE 1ST. NOVEMBER 1735 TO THE 31 JANUARY 1735/6 VIZT.

	Fanams	Vis	
Nailes of Sorts 131 ℔ @ 1½ ℔ Bar. ll.	200	4	—
Gun Powder Bombay 21. 54½ ℔	2146	1	—
Lead 1811 ℔	905	12	—
Lead Balls 430¾ ℔	323	1	—
Wrought Iron 121½ ℔ @ 1½ ℔	182	4	—
Iron 456 ℔	232	8	—
Scarlett Cloth 9½ yards @ 32½ pr. Yard	308	12	—
Russia Saile Cloth 8½ Yards	42	8	—
Lanterns 5	57	8	—
Lantern Horns 120	40	—	—
Copper Plate 32¼ ℔	181	4	—
Iron Shott of sorts 270	876	6	—
Flints 200	5	—	—
Europe Match 13 ℔	13	—	—
Cohorn Fuzes 24	5	—	—
Tarr ½ barrel	50	—	—
Taches 1 pair	10	—	—
Formers 2	2	—	—
Muskett Locks 1	10	—	—
Padlocks 3	15	—	—
Stilyards 1 pair	45	—	—
Callicut Dungaree 5 ps @ 7½	37	8	—
Bengal Twine 6½ ℔	6	8	—
Salloes 1 ps.	7	8	—
Firelocks 3	150	—	—
Salloes 4 ps .	46	—	—
Boyonets 1	5	—	—
Bucketts 2	3	—	—
Fanams	5906	12	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ RICHARD LYNCH, *Storekr.*

MONDAY 16. Imported Ship Prince of Wales Captª. Robert Wynne, Mathew Wastal Supra Cargo, also the Deane Friggat Captª. Fredk. Reed, John Durley Supracargo from Bengal.

TUESDAY 17. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Our preceeding consultation sets forth the reason's why we ought to Confederate with the Prince, King of Cotata & Nombiars for expelling the Canarees the Mallabar Country from the Prospect there is before us of Success, through the Army being greatly reduced, and their King at this time Contending with an inland Power that has Invaded him, & the Dutch having landed a Strong Force at Bassalore, for compelling him to Satisfye Several considerable demands they have on him, we also remarkd in said Consultation that the Prince would according to his promise made us, furnish us with fourty Thousand Rupees at most or Thirty Thousand at least to enable us to supply the Mallabar Army with the Necessary provisions &

Prince and Canarees Affairs taken under Consideration.

— *FEBRUARY 1735-36* —

Ammunition. He alledging he could not possibly lay down more money, but would engage to furnish Amply hereafter, which would be easie for him to do, with the sums he should be able to raise from the Country who when they saw a resolution of opposing the Invaders would Chearfully Contribute towards the Expence–the other day the Princes Braminee brought hither Sundry pieces of Gold, which being Valued were found to Amount at nearest Sixteen Thousand Rupees, exclusive of a Gold ornament set with Jewels estimated at four Thousand more, & which was all he affirmd his Master had by him, but the same nowise Answering the sum promised, the Chief wrote the Prince in the most Pressing terms not to faile sending the remainder so as to compleat the whole to Fourty Thousand Rupees, as otherwise He the Chief might be renderd liable to answer the deficiency to the Honble Company though we are sorry to find by the Princes reply now recievd, he cannot or will not be brought to perform what we desired (Translate of whose Ola is enterd hereafter and from whence we are to Conclude we cannot expect any thing more from him at Present, howsoever punctual he may prove hereafter in furnishing the Supplies wanting for carrying on the war.

The Prince wrote to.

Perusing our Instructions from the Presidency, it has often been inculcated to us to Join with the Mallabar Powers for expelling the Canarees, even although the Hoñble Company were to contribute a porportion of the Expence, Yet Cautioning us before we begun to have a Suitable deposite of money, but as the same is likely to be wanting, the Chief in particular has cause to dread, an unsuccessfull Attempt, which may possibly happen, through the Chances War is incident to, may bring on him & us the Severest Censure, & though our Intention is directed with a Sincere & real view to relieve our Affairs from the dangers they are now exposed to, yet things may in the Consequences which we cannot foresee, lead us not only into the above censure, but perhaps into more immediate Mischiefs than we may otherewise experience for the present.

Our superious Instructions perused relating to the Canarees.

Debating on the above, It is remarked that as far as humane Judgment can discover, the Canarees are fully bent to Conquer the Mallabar Country; and lay such Impositions on the trade that our Hoñble Masters will not find it Suitable to maintain their Settlements & moreover that the said Canarees may very likely, when their King is a little disengaged, attempt to put in execution the design, we are Assured they have laid to dispossess us of Durmapatam, which may throw us into the greatest difficulties Occasiond an excessive expence in defending our Places, & prove a means of excluding us from a possibility of carrying on our Trade, & leave us in the most precarious state in future, besides we have the greatest cause to imagine that in case an Attempt be not made to rout the Invaders at present, we may soon find them warmly pursuing the introducing the French into our Trade at Agar, & setting up the Prince of Nadu, which will probably terminate in a total alienation of the Heads of Randotarra from the Obedience they now pay our Prince Cunhi Homo, as those people will not be capable of contending with the Canarees & consequently must of necessity submit to their Bondage, when our Trade there will be lost, & in fine from what appears, our Hoñble Masters have no Security whatever as things now Stand, of being able to carry on their Affairs at this Settlement, nor can any remedy be Applied otherwise than by force of Arms to drive out the Canarees, which if neglected to be done now, may be renderd impracticable hereafter, when our Superiours may highly condemn us, for not using a suitable effort, and lay to our Charge all the mischiefs that may result from not applying our endeavours, on the other hand the Chief represents, that our not being in possession of a suitable deposite of money for carrying on the Warr, which olr Snperiours inculcate to us to Obtain, may in case of our meeting with bad Success in the Interprize, occasion severe reflections on our Conduct, but the Board alledge this Objection to be of no manner of Weight, in Comparison of the danger the affairs of the settlement may be exposed to, from not embraceing the present occasion that offers of opposing the Canarees, and do on the whole therefore esteem it to be their Duty to insist, that we with all expedition enter on our Attempts Against them, in Conjunction with the Country Powers, willing to engage & depend hereafter on being Suitably supplied with money from the Prince, which tis Apprehended he will not faile in delivering at a time when his all is at Stake.

Debates.

— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* —

The Chief weighing these reasons & depending on the Candid construction of our Hoñble Masters and superiours and considering that as things are at present their Trade will in no wise Answer the Heavy expence; we are exposed to, & that there is no likelihood of their mending but through the Expulsion of the Canarees, does acquiesce with the sentiments of the Board.

Linguist Directed to waite on Cotata.

The King of Cotata being pressing to see the Linguist forthwith, Directed he repair to him this Evening.

Balance of the Chittys Contract of Pepper discharged.

Chautoo Chitty our Pepper Merchant having weighd off, about Six Hundred Candys into our Hoñble Masters Warehouse in part of one Thousand Contracted for with him, And as the present Commotions in the Country induce the people to bring it in very fast, & we recieve it dayly in large quantitys, said Chittye request's we will deliver him the amount of what due on the same, being rupees Twenty four Thousand Sixty Seven two quarters & Twenty raes, which is AGREED to, & the Treasury directed to Issue said sum to him forthwith.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Translate of the Prince Cunhi Homo's Ola to the Chief vizt.

Ola from the Prince.

"I Observe the contents of your Letter now recievd & am surprized you should "perplex yourself so much about the money, Am I a person of so little consequence "as not to be trusted, I have sent you all I had by me, and will furnish you with "aboundant more than I have promised, don't be under any uneasieness on this "Head, if I continue in the Country I will never see you in any embarrassments on "my Account.

TUESDAY 17.

Linguist returns from Cotata.

The Linguist returning from Cotata informs us that in discourse with him said King expressd himself in the following Manner, That since we have taken a resolution of proceeding Against the Common Enemy, he promises to maintain an Inviolable Friendship, with the Hoñble Company as long as the sun & moon endures, & that we are not to doubt his Fidelity as in times past, for whether prosperity or Advers[ity] attends him he will have a strict regard to his engagement & towards opposing the Enemy he will act with the Utmost Vigour.

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 18.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Ltre Agreed to be wrote the French by Messrs. Forbes & Jeynson.

As we are upon the point of breaking with the Canarees in conjunction with the Mallabar Powers, It is debated whether it will be convenient to write the French of Mihie touching the same, which is approved of, provided the Letter we send be worded in such Ambiguous terms, as if the Canarees should be Shewn it, they may not be able to make any true Judgment of our Intentions, & that the

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

rest be left to Messrs. Forbes & Jeynson to try whether they will enter with us for opposing the Canarees, as we are Confident, they are or will be invited by the Country Powers Translate of said letter is enterd hereafter.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO THE CHEVALIER TREMISOT
&CA. COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN

As we have always been desirous of procuring a good Harmony in this Country, so we have had the Honour at several times to confer with you thereon, but finding the Season not then suitable, It was dropt for one more convenience we for our parts are steady in our first Intention, & being persuaded that the Good of your Settlement, as well as ours is Interested in procuring the end proposed, we shall never cease using our endeavours to bring it to a good Conclusion, and we are induced to believe this a proper Season as the several Country Powers seem to be in a perfect concordance, and Invite us there to Messrs. Forbes & Jeynson waite on you, for your determining on what is most agreable to you, We Are. Letter to Mihie.

SRS
Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY.
FEBRUARY 18. 1736.O.S.

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

This Evening return Messrs. Forbes & Jeynson from Mihie with a Letter from the Gentlemen there, who acquainted them that they had recievd no Overtures from the Country Powers for entering with them against the Canarees, however they would take the matter into Consideration—Translate of said Letter is as follows. WEDNESDAY 18. Messrs. Forbes & Jeynson returns from Mihie.

TO MR. LAW & HIS COUNCIL.

GENTLEMEN,

We have recievd the letter you wrote us by Messrs. Forbes & Jeynson & observe with a great deal of Satisfaction your Good Intentions towards effecting the being of the Country as well as our Companys, for which end we are also persuaded our endeavours will ever be used & highly plea[sed] we are with the Notice Mr. Forbes gave us of the Country Powers inviting you to Join them, and that they would also do the same by us, but as Yet we have heard nothing from them, We are. Answer.

GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servants

MIHIE.
FEBRUARY 29TH. 1736 N.S.

TREMISOT.
BUNEL.
LOUET.
SAINT MARTIN.
MOLLINEAU.

— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* —

Cotata Applies to the French for Joining against the Canarees.

We are Assured of the King of Cotatas having wrote to the French of Mihie for their entering into the Confederacy against the Canarees & the Original Answer was shewn, by which they seemd not to be averse, and desired previous thereto, the present Misunderstanding between him and Boyonore might be reconciled.

FRIDAY 20.

Letter to Bbay.

Sailed ship Expedition for Bombay, Prince of Wales & Deane for Surat, by the former wrote the Hoñble President & Council a Letter of this date setting forth the Present Scituation of affairs at this Settlement, & transmitted them Copy of Two Consultations, containing our reasons at large for Joining with the Mallabar Powers towards Routing the Canarees.

SATURDAY 21.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

the Demolishing the work on Onaparambu considerd of

The Hill called Onaparambu on Durmapatam (lying between Codotu Battery, that of Grove Island & of Attara) having only a defenceless Mud bank, & Ten Seapoys to defend it, It is thought by the Chief to be in a very unsafe condition and as it seems difficult for an Enemy to make a Lodgment there & to Garrison it would require a Considerable number of our Forces tending in the end to weaken us much in the Present design we are upon of opposing the Canarees, It is proposed that the said Onaparrambu be demolishd & the Officers being called upon to give their Judgment, they concur entirely in the sentiments of the Chief, as we all do save Mr. Willm. Forbes, who Objects to it, & rather Apprehends that it will be best to add a Competent number of Nairs, & put men forthwith to work for mending the Fortification, least by totaly vacating it, an Enemy may lodge on it, & be supplied by sea, unless a vessel be appointed to lye there for preventing them, but these reasons not being Judged sufficient, as not apprehending any danger of that sort, considering the Batteries aforementiond command it, and the holding so many Places divides our Force too much; It is AGREED that the Hill called Onaparambu be forthwith demolishd & that directions be give Accordingly.

Agreed to

rups. 7000 advs. the Chitty.

Chatoo Chitty desiring an advance of seven thousand Rupees, the amount of One Hundred Candys Pepper he promises to deliver in more than his last Contract, the Board having no Objections thereto, the Treasury is directed to Issue said sum to him.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 23d.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Our Officers call in to give their Opinions concerning ye. attacking the Canarees.

Debates.

The Prince & King of Cotata with others confederated for opposing the Canarees being exceeding desirous of executing the same forthwith, the Officers are called in to give their Opinion of the safest & most effectual means for commencing the Undertaking, which being calmly & freely debated, It is proposed that the Princes Forces Joind with all we can spare ought to make a secret lodgment on the other side the river Trentapatam oposite to the Camp, who may with the help of our Jangadoes or boats lashd together carrying good Parapets & Guns be enabled to impede the Canarees passing the river, when Cotatas men, & we fireing from our Forts on Durmapatam, & endeavour to do them all the Mischief we can, through which means in case we are Successful all communication with the Camp Must be totally cutt off, and the Enemy having only provisions from day to day, must speedily be compeld either to force their way through, or sue for a Capitulation–but enquiry being made & the Intelligence sent for, finding out the posture of the Canarees, bringing word that they have a good party of Horse & Foot on the other-side the river Trentapatam, & keep rounds constantly in the night that way, It is thought Hazardous to Attempt the thing proposed, least our men Should be Attackd before they are able to plant their Chevaux de Frizes, or can draw themselves in regular Order. It is then represented, that the point of Eddecaute has but a few Canarees to defend it, and that there are Sundry Adjacent Eminences, which might easily be possessd and hinder the Canarees from retreating that way, and in such wise they will be under the same difficulties, as if we were to stop their passing the River, Captain Mendonza who has been to view the Scituation of those places, declares it would be easy to Secure the passes Aforesaid, and dislodge the Canarees from Eddecaute Point, and therefore we ought to take this Method, and after consulting with the Princes Officers, those of Cotata and others who are acquainted with the Country, they Unanimously concur in the same Sentiments, as do their Masters by their Messengers now come; and therefore AGREED, that all our Implements of War be got ready and Embarkations provided for transporting our men on Wednesday the 25th. since it is Impracticable to do it before, and that Captain Lewis Mendonza command our Forces, which we compute will consist of Two Hundred Military (including the Victorias Detachment) One Hundred Seepoys One Hundred & Fifty Nairs, and Fifty Tivies, making in all Five Hundred men Armed with our Musquets, besides Six Thousand Nairs of our Prince, which with the protection of Providence, we may reasonably hope will prove amply Sufficient for Subduing the present Canaree Force of Two Thousand men at the most and Directed that our Jangadoes go into the river for Annoying them; as if we intended to attack them that way.

Resolution.

As previous to Using any Hostilities against an Enemy, It is just and right that the reasons be setforth, AGREED that the letter which follows this Consultation be sent the General early to morrow Morning.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

To Gopallaya the Canaree General.

Letter to the Canaree Genl.

The Prince of Cherrica our Good friend and Allie positively asserts, that according to a writing Mutualy enterd into between him, & the King of Bednure, & confirmd by the Oath of his General Ragapadel, the said King Obliges himself to Subdue the Mallabar Powers Scituated between Billiapatam & Cota rivers to the Obedience of said Prince, and that he shall remain as their Absolute Sovereign in all time to come & on which conditions he brought you over the prementiond river, but instead of Complying with the said Agreement, It is evident from what has passed, that the said King seems to have no intention whatever of leaving the Prince any Dominion we therefore are Authorized to declare to you, in his behalf, that he is willing (provided you will pursue the Conquest this way no farther & retire with all your Forces on the otherside Billiapatam) to preserve an Inviolable Friendship with the King of Bednure, And as this Proposal is founded on Justice, and we, as we have often declared are in the Strictest Friendship with the Prince of Cherrica, and our Priviledges greatly infringed by your Armies being in this Country, we cannot avoid Joining with him in requiring you forthwith to pass with all your Force on the otherside Billiapatam, Offering you to take on ourselves the Affording you a safe & secure passage and since what we demand of you is founded on your Kings Solemn Engagem^{t}. and sworn by his General we have cause to Judge you will not hesitate in Accepting our Offer & to which we desire a Speedy Answer.

Stephen Law.

Monday 23^{d}.

Substance of the Chiefs Letter to the King of Cotata.

His reply.

The Chief wrote the King of Cotata that considering a Foreign Power has invaded this Country & committed many Grievous Insults The Hoñble Company had out of a Sincere regard to the General Tranquility engaged to oppose the said Invaders in hopes that the Service we are about to do will be carried in eternal & gratefull remembrance, and of this it will become him to give us the Strongest Assurance—to which he replys in an Ola now recievd (which is orderd to be kept) That since you have taken a resolution of proceeding against the common Enemy, I promise and engage that while my Kingdom Subsists no Misunderstanding whatever shall arise for violating the good Intelligence I am determined to maintain with the Hoñble Company & whomsoever may become Enemies to them, shall be esteemd Mine likewise, & this I vow shall be observd while the Sun and Moon endure I did in the Presence of your Linguist Swear to Sundry Particulars, which I shall religiously observe, You are not to doubt of my Fidelity as in times past, for whether Prosperity or Adversity Attends me, I will Observe my Engagements, and in Opposing the Enemy, I shall Execute every thing in my Power. The Linguist being askd what were the Points. The King of Cotata swore to observe, says, that in his present Confederacy with the Prince of Cherrica & English, he would with all his might proceed against the Canarees at his Own Expence, untill they are drove over the river Billiapatam, and afterwards as far as the Prince may require & which he swore to Observe as he should answer to his God Perimal and Pagoda, and moreover that the English shall in future enjoy the same Priviledges in his Country as they do & have done throughout the Kingdom of Colastree.

What he swore to observe.

Tuesday 24th.

Messenger returns from the Canaree General without an Answer.

Letter wrote the Commrs. of English Vessels that may arrive at the Canaree Ports.

The Person sent with our Letter to the Canaree General returns without any Answer otherewise then that his Scrivan being absent he has no one to write it The time approaching for our Enterprize against the Canarees, A Letter is wrote to the Commanders of all English Vessels that may Arrive in the Canaree Ports, not to trust themselves, or their Effects ashore, least they may be Seized and a request is made to the Portugueze Factor at Mangalore to shew it to whomsoever may Arrive and another Letter is sent to be lodged with a Topas that resides in that Country for the same purpose, which is the only method we are capable of taking on this occasion.

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

WEDNESDAY 25.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Canarees vacate the Island Durmapatam.

The Canarees through fear of being attackd on Durmapatam, did this noon pass over the river, & continued their March towards Agar & Cadalay after setting fire to their Camp, & burning all their Houses as they passed by Randotarra & Agar, through which means our Merchant Chatoo Chitty is exceedingly prejudiced; our design therefore of going to Eddecaute this night is frustrated, and more difficulties may probably arise then we at first apprehended–the Chief asks the Board what methods are now to be taken, to which they Unanimously declare, that since we cannot proceed as was proposed, we ought instantly to send out the Victoria & six Munchuas for hindering any Supplies whatever being brought to the Canarees by sea, that we write a Letter to the Dutch at Cannanore for doing their parts, as they have at present a misunderstanding with them, that another be wrote the Heiress of Cannanore for her not giving them the least Assistance, a letter wrote to the Prince & King of Cotata for their taking suitable measures for annoying the Enemy forthwith while their fears are so strong & that we continue our people in readyness for proceeding as times & Circumstances may require–all which being Agreed to Directed the proper dispatches be given the Vessels, & the Letters prepared accordingly and that Mr. Lynch carries that to the Dutch at Cannanore.

Resolution taken thereon.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO CAPTA. PATRICK SANDILANDS
COMR. OF THE VICTORIA FRIGAT.

SR.

Letter to Captain Sandilands.

You are hereby directed to proceed with six Munchuas to Eddecaute Point, three of the said Munchuas do you keep with you & the remainder are to proceed to Billiapatam.

Our Intent in sending you on this Cruize is, that you should prevent all manner of supplies being brought by sea to the Canarees, & in order to which, let the Munchuas keep Cruizing about from the No. ward a little off Cannanore down towards you, as you lye at or near Eddecaute Point, whatever Vessels they or you may meet with belonging to the Canarees you are to seize, taking care their Cargos are not Embezeld, nor the people Maletreated. In the day time you may weigh & Cruize backwards and forwards the better to discover any supplies being brought to the Canarees, which as we said before you are to hinder to the Utmost of your Power.

Whatever Vessels you may see passing to or from the No. ward that seem not determined to supply or Frequent where the Canarees are, you may let pass without giving yourself any trouble about them, as there will be frequently Munchuas going & Coming.

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

We have said before you are to hinder any Supplies of Provision being carried to the Canarees, meaning be the same Attempted by whomsoever, as the Law of Nations Authorize us Justly in this point.

We are
SR.
Your Humble Servants
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERRY.
FEBRUARY 25TH. 1735/6.

THURSDAY 26TH. Mr. Lynch returns from Cannanore. Letter from the Heiress, Ola from Cotata.

Mr. Richard Lynch returns from Cannanore without bringing any other than a Verbal Answer, that they the Dutch would represent what we wrote, to their superiours at Cochin & Notifie to us their reply the Heiress writes us that she is in no Capacity to Assist the Canarees & will be carefull to give no cause of disgust to the Powers engaged in the war—The King of Cottata represents he is ready to perform whatever is in his Power and the Princes Message is the Subject of the following Consultation.

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION
Present
THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Message from the Prince taken under Consideration.

A Messenger now come from the Prince represents that since the project laid by us for preventing the Canarees passing Eddecaute is frustrated, we are to consider on the most suitable measures for proceeding against them, & that it is the opinion of his Master, it will be best to Mar[ch] with part of the Army to Randotarra for protecting the Inhabitants there, & preventing the Heads from submitting to the Canarees & by this Method with another body keeping about Cherrica & Billiapatam, they will be shut out of all Communication with the Country and their Horse suffer Exceedingly for want of Forrage, to which considering we have no Objection, nor are Capable of Judging as well as he of the State of the Country, AGREED it be left to him to act as he finds most convenient.

A request is made us by this Messenger in behalf of his Master for one Hundred of our Military, Alledging such a body being with the Nairs will greatly Animate them, by convincing them we are Steadily pursuing the means for bringing the present undertaking to a good Conclusion, but taking a Survey of our Garrison, Allowing for the detachments Assignd the Munchuas, we find it will be Hazardous for us, to spare more than Twenty Eight men which with Thirty Two now with them makes up Sixty, which it is AGREED we Assign him and that Ensign Henry Forbes be appointed to command them, that a supply of rice & Ammunition be forthwith sent as he singifyes his want of both.

Resolution.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

All the Nairs of Naranport, the Teveys & Two Hundred Thirty one Moors in our pay to the number of Four Hundred & Fifty, went this Evening to Join the Force of the King of Cotata, for meeting the Prince at Eddecaute where he is expected to morrow morning. FRIDAY 27. Narranports Nairs &ca. & Cotatas forces as meet the Prince at Eddecaute.

ATT A CONSULTATION SUNDAY 29.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The large demands made on us for Rice for Supplying the Mallabar Army, Against the Canarees, did induce our Linguist some days since to direct our people in the Carnatick Country to hire as many Vessels as could be procured there, & lade them therewith, and Accordingly eleven were filled, & the Dutch Factor at Bassalore assured our people no impediment would be given by their ships than Employd in Stopping up the Canaree Ports; but as five of the Vessels Aforesaid were sailing by Mangalore they were taken by one of the Dutch ships & there detaind, on which we wrote the Commendant, [*sic*] begging him to release them, as they were immediately designd for the Support of this Settlement, Whether the Letter sent by us, may be regarded, or not, we cannot be positive, and as we cannot possibly do without Supplies of Grain, & in procuring of which hereafter, we must have recourse to the employing Munchuas of Callicut, and such others as we can hire; It is proposed that Application be instantly made to the Commodore & Council of Cochin, not only for their Causing the Eleven Vessels prementiond to repair to us, but to grant us a Number of Passports for such others as we may send or permit our Certificates that we may give the Boats we may employ to be regarded, which being Agreed to. Directed that our Servant Antonio Pais proceed in a boat directly to Cochin with our Letter; and further considering it may be some days before we may have an Answer from Cochin, and in the meantime the bringing the rice hither impeeded—It is Judged Absolutely Necessary that Mr. Richard Lynch who understands Dutch, be sent to morrow Evening in a Small Munchua to the Commendant [*sic*] of their Squadron, for persuading him to release the Vessel detaind, & to permit the Other Boats we may send to pass free to us. Copy of our letter to the Commondore & Council of Cochin follows this, as does our Instructions to Mr. Lynch.

Our Rice Vessels detaind by the Dutch.

Resolution.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO THE COMMONDORE & COUNCIL OF COCHIN.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

The other day we wrote your Gentlemen at Cannanore touching our present breach with the Canarees, and sent our youngest in Council therewith, but through their want of Suitable Authority, they were pleased Verbally to signifie to us, they could not act in the point we desired without your immediate Commands first Obtaind, however we promise ourselves we shall be so fortunate as to recieve an Agreable Answer with speed, and herewith we transmit you Copy of what we wrote them.

Letter to the Dutch at Cochin.

—— *FEBRUARY 1735–36* ——

A few days since our Servants at Muliky in order to furnish us with a large Quantity of Rice did freight at that port by our Command Eleven Country boats, & laded them therewith, but as five of them were Sailing by Mangalore they were detaind by one of the Noble Companys ships, notwithstanding our Servants by name Franscisco D'Souza & Vintura D'Souza, had the previous permission of the Factor of Barsalore, for their repairing this way, we flatter ourselves your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will please to cause said boats to be released, & the others remaining at Muliky permitted to come away & thereby render our Company a Singular Service, we should not have hired these Vessels had we not been under a Necessity of so doing, through our want of rice for the settlement, your ship has also detaind a Country boat freighted by one Corotu Cutially a Moor Inhabitant of this place, which we hope you will please to cause to be restored We have wrote your Commandant on the prementiond Affair, but are in some doubt he may disregard it, & therefore we begg you will give him the proper directions in complyance with our request, Assuring you what we write is realy Fact.

As your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. are sensible this Country depends on the Carnatick Coast for rice, & we cannot now Openly frequent the same, we are obliged to have recourse to secret Methods in employing Strange boats to whom were we to afford pass & Colours, it would prove a means of discovery, & frustrate us in future, we are on this Occasion therefore obliged to sue to your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. that you will please to grant us a number of Passports to be shewn your Vessels or that you will give them directions to lett the boats we send in the Manner Aforesaid with our Certificates have the liberty to go & come without Impediment, and as your Hon^{r}. &c$^{a's}$. gratifying us in this, is purely for the support of our Settlement, without the Minutest view to any private Advantage, we hope you will as good friends & Allies Comply with our request, untill we recieve your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. Answer to this, we shall give the Vessels we employ a Certificate of their belonging to us to be shewn to your ships and Vessels and are

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS

Your most Humble Servant

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERRY.
FEBRUARY 29TH. 1736TH.

TO M^{R}. RICHARD LYNCH.

S^{R}.

Leeter to Mr. Lynch.

You are very Sensible of the present heavy demand made on us for rice from the Mallabar powers engaged in the war against the Canarees, and the Dutch ship lying off Mangalore having detaind Five of the Vessels being part of the eleven our servants had hired at Muliky, leads us to fear it will be difficult for us to Obtain their release through writing only, and therefore we are induced to appoint you to repair on board a small Munchua tomorrow evening, for Visiting the Commandant of the Dutch Forces now lying either at Bassalore or Mangalore.

You must represent to him in the strongest manner, that the Five boats detaind by those under his Command are actualy employd in bringing us rice & that there are six more in Muliky ready laded, which if he does not permit to come to us may occasion a seizure of the rice by the Canarees, with whom we are in war, & induce them to Imprison our people either or both of which will prove of great detriment

to us besides the inconveniencys we shall in the mean time be put to for want of the rice, & he ought to consider the boats were hired before we had the least notice of the Noble Companys having commenced Hostilityes against the King of Canara, tis true the boats & people may be deemd by him as Seizable, but not the Rice, as it is our property, though as the said boats are of small value, & the detriment by them of great prejudice to us, we hope in regard to the Friendly Allyance subsisting between our Nations, he will not take the most rigorous part, but rather be glad to render us all the good Offices in his power.

You must next set forth to him, that as we cannot openly send our own boats with our pass and Colours for fear of discovery, we shall be under a Necessity of employing those of Strangers, to whom we shall give our Certificates sealed with the Companys Seale of their being employd by us and to which do you entreat he will give no Molestation you Assuring him in the most strenuous manner that our certificates shall not be given to any Vessels whatever, Otherwise than to those we actualy hire for bringing provisions to our Settlement, & if he can be prevailed on in your presence to Issue an order to all his Vessels to regard our Certificates in the manner we desire it may render the passage of our boats free & easie, & this Omit not to get from him if possible—that he may give the better Credence to you in what you go to represent & Solicite we now write him a Courteous Letter & we have only now to desire you will be as expeditious as possible in your Voyage we are

Sr.

Your most Affectionate Friends

Stephen Law.
Willm. Forbes.
Hugh Howard.
William Jeynson.

Tellicherry.
February 29. 1735/6.

Sunday 29th. Princes Forces Attackd by the Canarees at Eddecaute.

Notice is brought us that one of the Heirs of Colastree is now at Eddecaut with about six Thousand Nayros including those sent by the King of Cotata & from hence, that the whole Canaree Force came against them from Cadalay, but were forced to retire, though without much loss on either side, our Prince is on his way to Maplagatu with more Nairs, & proposes seeing the King of Cotata to morrow for considering on the proper Operations Against the Enemy and he desires our Linguist may be sent to him.

March Monday 1. Mr. Forbes waites on the Prince. the Mallabars take a Trankier at Eddecaute from the Canarees [&] assistance from [pri]nce sent thither.

Our Linguist being desired to meet the Prince & King of Cotata, & not being able to go through sickness Mr. William Forbes Attended by our Second Linguist went this morning to Durmapatam, where the above powers vowed to stand by, and Support each other untill the Canarees are expelled the Country At about two P.M. the Canarees appeared with their whole Force About Agar, where a sharp engagement ensued between them and the Nayros, but the Enemy was forced to retire with the loss of about sixty men & their Trankier at Edecaute Point taken from them with very little loss to the Mallabars, Upon which all the force we could spare was sent thither with the proper Implements of war, not only to preserve the same, but to Assist in making further Attempts on the Enemy who are said to be in great Streights for want of Provisions for themselves & Horses.

—— *MARCH 1735–36* ——

TUESDAY 2d. Lrē from Bombay.

Arrived the Dolphin, Antilope, Tiger & Fly Galevats from Bombay, and the master of the former deliverd us a Letter from the Hoñble President & Council dated the 17th. ultimo In which they acknowledge the receipt of our severals under the 5. 1220. & 26th. December & 6th. January, they are pleased to direct in case the French persist in Claiming a Settlement at Agar, or shipping off Pepper from the parts adjacent thereto, that we Oppose them by force, if no other measures will take effect, as the Legality of the proceeding will at all times Justifie us in defending our masters undoubted property, since fa[ir] means have been so long used to no purpose, and should there be a likelyhood of the Mallabars heartily Uniting for expelling the Canarees, they permit our forwarding the same on such terms as seem most reasonable even at an Expence which they are pleased to trust to our determination, Durmapatam Island they direct our Fortifying immediately in the most effectual manner possible, and enclose Mr. Archibald Campbel's Plan of a Fort Twenty Yards Curtain computed will cost about Three Hundred Thirty Eight Thousand Rupees, which they Judge will be large enough to contain all manner of conveniencys of Lodgings, Warehouses &ca. & the charge of which is computed from a Supposition, that the new work of Thirty two Thousand Cubical Feet raised on the Principal Eminence will come out at Eight thousand Rupees, and we are to Acquaint them if the Hill Param[boo] be only loose Earth or solid stone, & to give our Opinions whether the Fort proposed be too great or too small and what other Objections Occur to us & likewise to send them as Exact a Calculate of what may be the Expence thereof as we can possibly make, and if such a Fort will effectually secure the Island, & thereby a Sufficient share of the Pepper Trade to our Hoñble Masters, & particularly advise them how much the Expence may be in levelling the Hills of Attara & Codotu, so that the Fort on Paramboo may command the bars of the rivers over them, they refer us to Mr. Campbels report for our further information in this design, & recommend to us, the using our unwear-i[ng] endeavours for preventing the Island being wrested from us & are not to relinquish any of our present possessions thereon till our principal Fort be put in a proper security—they acquaint us that when the works on Durmapatam are so far compleated as to recieve Tellicherry Garrison, it is their fixt resolution to remove thither, where alone they intend the Colony, & the works of Moylan Tellicherry &ca. within the bounds of Irrebenadu in such case they will esteem not worth keeping, & conclude either on their demolishing, or putting them into the hands of the Prince (when bared of their Principal Artillery) as they may hereafter Judge convenient from our Advices, and being Apprized of our Intention to detain the Victoria, they cannot afford us any more of the Cruizers as it would too much expose themselves to the Enemy, and direct our sending her up about the latter end of April, but to keep the Galevats with us—The Extortions & Impositions of the Mocho Government have induced them to resolve not to purchase a Loading of Coffee there this season but to order the ship to Bombay, & lade her in August, and therefore direct our procuring all the Pepper possible to prevent any disappointment in the succeeding years Tonnage & approve of the sums we have Advanced towards the purchase thereof.

—— *MARCH 1735–36* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 3D.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Chief being desirous of Pushing on the present advantage gained over the Canarees went last night to Eddecaute, & this day saw the Prince & others the Country Powers, where it was proposed, that a proper work be raised as soon as possible near the Canaree Camp at Cadalay, from whence the Enemy may be greatly Annoyd, & their Communication with the Country cutt off, which will particularly streighten them in respect to Forage for their Horse; It was also Suggested that the Nairs on the other side Billiapatam are eager to Attempt the taking the Canaree Fort of Madaccarra lying within Billiapatam River & for which service two of our Vessels are desired to be appointed to their Assistance the Chief Pressingly entreated the Prince to lay down a sum of money forthwith towards supplying the Army, which he promised to do very speedily.

The Chiefs Conference wth the Prince &ca. relating to the Canarees Annoyance.

The Expulsion of the Canarees being our immediate business at this time, the Board are Unanimous in Opinion, that we ought to spirit up the Prince all we can for raising a work near their Camp, & that we by our People Afford all the Aid in our Power, That we appoint the Dolphin & Tyger Galevats to Assist in reduceing Madacarra, & that the Prince be prevailed on to send Ensign Forbes with Twenty of our Soldiers now at Cherrica to remain on board those Vessels. That we direct the Victoria to lye so as she may command the Entrance into Cannanore & be Assisted therein by the Antilope & Fly Galevats, & since we are Assured the Moors cannot well avoid giving some Assistance of Rice to the Canarees, It is Judged necessary in the Present State of things that we permit no Munchuas Laded therewith to go into Cannanore, but supply the Moors from hence according to their wants, and that we forbid the French Munchuas being Allowed to carry Grain for supplying the Canarees; all which being Agreed to, Directed the proper Instructions be drawn out as enterd hereafter.

Resolution.

Mr. Richard Lynch not being able to proceed as far as Bassalore for seeing the Commandant of the Dutch ship as tis reported the sevagees are that way. Directed he goes this night in a Munchua for Mangalore, where we are told one of their Ships lyes, & endeavour to procure from the Commander of her a safe conveyance to the said Bassalore, whither in such case he may go, or otherewise may send our Letter, & waite till an Answer comes, since the releaseing the vessels detaind is of the greatest moment to us, & without which we shall be put to it to procure a sufficient quantity of Rice in future.

Mr. Lynch proceeds this night for Mangalore.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO CAPTAIN PATRICK SANDILANDS
COMMR. OF THE VICTORIA FRIGGAT.

SIR

As we are sensible the Moors of Cannanore will give what supplies they can to the Canarees, tending in the end to prejudice very much our present Attempts Against the Enemy, we have thought it convenient & conducive to the Interest of our Employers, that you lye in the best manner you can for examining all the

Letter to Capta. Sandilands.

Vessels & boats that go in and come out of Cannanore, & if you find any Munchuas loaded with Rice or carries Ammunition, you must Seize them, & send hither, but any small boats with necessaries going and coming, you are to avoid Molesting as it would Appear too rigorous a proceeding, & pray treat their people with civility, and as what we write is of moment, we desire you will put your Vessel in the Station proposed as soon as possible.

It may happen perhaps that the French may presume to send supplies of provisions or Ammunition to the Canarees, under pretence of Assisting the Moors, but as the Law of Nations forbids such practices, we direct that you do not permit any Vessels belonging to the French carrying provisions and Ammunition to go into Cannanore, but civily let the people know, we have Stopt up that port for preventing Succours being carried to our Enemy.

We shall this night send out our Munchuas and Galevats for Assisting you, in the Service directed to your care, and beg you will exercise your diligence therein, as our Interest and Reputation is so nearly concernd for bringing the present undertaking to a prosperous Event. We are

Sr.

Your Humble Servants
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERRY.
MARCH 3D. 1735/6.

To Mr. RICHARD LYNCH.

Sr.

Letter to Mr. Lynch.

The news we have recieved of the Sevajee Galevats being out on the Canara Coast, as well as Two Grabbs impeeded your proceeding yesterday, but as the getting Rice in future, and releasing the Vessels the Dutch have detaind, is of the Utmost Moment to our Affairs, do you this night proceed in a Munchua to Mangalore where you will find the Dutch ship lying there for stopping up that port, with whom you are to endeavour to have the Boats detaind, restored to us & procure from the Captain if possible a Safe conveyance to the Commandant lying at Bassalore where in such wise you had best go, but if that is not Attainable then endeavour to send our present Letter to him with another from yourself, Signifying the Bussiness you are come upon & beg him to restore the Vessels & forbid any Molestation being given to us in future we leave the rest to your Judgment and Management.

SIR
Your most Affectionate Friends & Servants

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

TELLICHERRY.
MARCH 3D. 1735/6.

—— *MARCH 1735–36* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 4TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The large quantities of Rice required for supplying the Mallabar Army will soon drain us of the little we had prov[ided] & therefore all the Methods possible are to be tried, for procuring it and a Portugueze Friggat coming to Anchor here last night Mr. Forbes was Appointed to try, if by her means we may Obtain a quantity, either by bringing it from Mangalore on [her] or she take it in there, & put it out again into the Munchuas we can send for that purpose, & the Captain seeming willing to serve us in the manner last proposed it is AGREED that the Amount of about Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Rupees be deliverd to our servant Manoel d'Rozario for proceeding on the said Friggat to Mangalore, & that he there Issues the Money from time to time, as it may be wanted, to the Captain for purchasing the Rice, & we prepare Munchuas to be sent for conveying it to us—The Board considering a Gratuity to the said Captain is Necessary, & the rather as he has behaved with great regard to us, & has the Charecter of a man of worth, Directed our servant Assign him One Pagoda as a present on every Corge of rice he procures and sends us–and that the Chief writes a Letter to the Vice Roy in Acknowledgement of the Service about to be done us by his Captain

A Provision of rice Considerd on

Resolution.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Sailed ship Richmond for Surat & the Portugueze Frigat for Mangalore, by the former we addressd the Honble President & Council of Bombay in a Letter of this date, owning the receipt of their Commands under the 17th. Ultimo, & acquainting them of the Success of the Mallabars Against the Canarees in taking from them Edecaute Point & obliging their whole Force to retreat under Cadalay Fort.

DITTO DIE.

Letter to B. bay.

ATT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 5TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The French as tis said are in expectation of Speedily recieving a considerable sum of money for the Purchase of Pepper to be laded on their Two ships now at Mihie, and for filling another soon expected to arrive that is bound to China Taking an account of our Purchases this Season, tis found that we have Issued out money for near fifteen Hundred Candys, and tis computed that with the Exercise of our best diligence near fifteen Hundred Candys more may be collected by the 15 April for the payment whereof, allowing for our present Extraordinary Charges, we shall not have wherewith to pay for more than about seven Hundred Candys, until supplys are sent us from Bombay, and considering that in case we slip the present opportunity of buying it, the price may be advanced, & difficult to procure it

A Provision of Pepper considered of.

Rups. 40,000 Agreed to be taken up at Interest.

hereafter. It is proposed by the Chief that we endeavour to raise Forty thousand Rupees at Interest to be appropriated for the purchase of Pepper, which as it will probably be paid off in a short time, cannot prove of any loss to our Employers, equal to the delaying making the said purchase the Board concurring in the same Sentiments, AGREED that the sum aforementiond be raised with the Utmost expedition and Bonds Issued accordingly in behalf of our Honble Masters.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SUNDAY 7TH.

Letter from Ensign Forbes & Thomas Rout.

This noon Letters are recievd from Ensign Forbes and Thomas Rout of the Dolphin Galevat setting forth, that Yesterday as the said Vessel in Company of the Tiger, was hauled in near the Canaree Fort of Maddacarra at the Entrance of Billiapatam river, & fired several shot, the Head man of the Fort repaired to them, offering to surrender it, provided they might be permitted to go out with all their Arms, Baggage & Horses, which our people after some time spent in trying to bring them to better terms consented to, & were put in possession at four in the Evening, soon after the Prince appeared with his Army, & seemd to approve of what had been Agreed on but the Canarees were immediately rifled by the Nairs, & were Glad to go away with barely saving their Lives, Our people did all in their power to prevent this breach of Faith, but found it Impossible, & therefore could do no more than represent the baseness thereof to the Prince & Avoid in any wise being concernd in taking to themselves any thing whatever belonging to the Canarees, whose Force consisted of about one Hundred & Twenty men at Arms, of which about Thirty were Horsemen.

MONDAY 8

The Chief proceeds to Madacara & Confers with the Prince.

The Chief being desirous of prosecuteing the war against the Canarees with Vigour, went this morning aboard the Victoria lying off Cadalay, where percieving the bay of Cananore not sufficiently provided with Vessels for preventing supplies being carried in the night, Orderd two more Tonys to be sent from hence, which with the one there, might be continualy rounding between our Three Vessels as they lye there, he then proceeded to Madacara Fort & Found it to be of a large extent of Five Hundred yards Circumference, having a Stone Wall of three foot & an half, & Eight half moon Bastions, or rather Towers, and the Prince coming there he represented to him how difficult it would be to secure so large a place, & therefore desired it might be instantly demolishd, but this the Prince could not be prevailed to Agree to, contrary wise seemd determined to keep it, & earnestly pressed to have one Hundred of our Military there, but being Assured we had them not to spare, he proposed raising a smaller & more defensible work, which might be Agreed on when he comes hither to morrow, & in the mean while sixty of our men, and Three Hundred Nairos are appointed for its security news coming when the Chief was there, that the Canarees had vacated a Fortress they held at Mount Dilly, & were Carrying away their Goods from another built on the Mallabar Frontiers at Neleaseron, the Prince orderd his Brother with the whole body of Nayros to proceed directly for taking the last mentiond Fort, and desired our Vessels might be sent to Assist them, which was granted, the Dolphin with a Munchua were directed to go accordingly, the Master being cautiond not to run the Vessels into danger from the banks or Rocks that lye in and about the river, where the Fort is Scituated & the Tyger Galevat was orderd to remain in the river for the better security of Madaccara.

DO. DIE.

The Chief returns.

—— *MARCH 1735–36* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION — TUESDAY 9TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Our merchant Chatoo Chitty Solicites for an Advance of Two Thousand Rupees to be invested in Pepper promising to deliver us the same value in that commodity very speedily, together with all he owes to the Hoñble Company. — Chatoo Chitty desires an Adva. of 2,000 rupees.

The Board are sensible this Merchant is considerably reduced, having lost by the late plundering of Agar by the Canarees near Twelve Thousand Rupees However it is apprehended by the most Intilligent Persons, that his Estate is yet in a Condition not only of Satisfying his debts, but that an handsome surplus will remain, and were we to deny him the Advance he desires, It may have an ill Effect on his Credit & lead him to imagine we are extreamly diffident of him, tending in the end to render him lukewarm in our service, & consequently may deprive us of a large quantity of Pepper hitherto procured by his means, which we must Assert he is better Capable of Manageing then any other Person hereabouts, & whose Circumstances howsoever they may be, ought to be Judged preferable to whomsoever else we can trust this way. — Debates.

Directed the Treasury Issue the sum desired. — Agreed to.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

The Chief recieved a Letter from Monsr. Tremisot the French Chief of Mihie desiring to know on what terms we may Judge we may be able to Contract for Pepper, to which he was Answerd that our Principal Merchant will not afford it us, at less then Seventy rupees the Candy, nor others whose Credit is not so good under sixty Eight, which is the price we apprehend we shall pay to the Moors we have employd & to whom we have Advanced Twelve Thousand Rupees. — TUESDAY 9TH. Letter from Mihie. Answer.

Mr. Richard Lynch returns from Mangalore & delivers us the Letter enterd hereafter for the Dutch Commandant &ca. he brought with him Two of the Five Vessels they had detaind, and they engage to permit of the others coming, whenever the men arrive to Navigate them, their Crew of Canarees having all swam Ashoar, he says tis talked that Raganat is coming this way with Five Hundred Horse & Two Thousand foot in Company of the Ambassadour sent by the French to the King of Canara, who is to put them in possession of Eddecaute & Agar In Consideration of which the French are to pay the Expence of said Forces. — WEDNESDAY 10TH. Mr. Lynch returns from Mangalore.

TO THE HONBLE STEPHEN LAW
HEAD FOR AFFAIRS OF THE ENGLISH
COMPANY &CA. COUNCIL.

SIR & FRIENDS

On the 5th. of this Month (N.S.) came Eight Country boats out of Muliky Road, Steering their Course to the So. ward designing to pass by the Port of Mangalore where one of the Dutch Company's Ships lies to hinder the Canarees from Navigating their boats, & as soon as we found that one was provided with your pass, & — Letter from the Dutch.

another from the French Gentlemen at Mihie, & the other six not having any Credentials from our Allies, we immediately discharged the two boats & detaind the other six, as they appeared to us belonging to the Canarees, having those people to Navigate them, though they declared there Cargos Appertaind to you, we had great reason to suspect the truth of what they Asserted, not knowing you were accustomd to lade rice out of this Kingdom on Country boats, without their being provided with passes, though the same appears to us so, by your two Letters of the 25th. & 26th. Ultimo & at your request we have Orderd the six aforementiond boats with their Loading to be released, & we assure you we shall not detain any boats that in any manner belong to our Allies or even an Appearance of belonging to them Herewith Assert we ourselves to be in all readyness.

HONBLE SIRS

Your most Obedient servants & Friends

BASSALORE ROAD.
MARCH 14, 1736.

ROBERTUS SIERSMA.
JOHANNES MOYAART.

THURSDAY 11.

The Chiefs Conference with the Prince at Eddecaute.

The Prince being exceeding desirous of bringing the Moors of Cannanore into the Confederacy for Opposing the Canarees, they were tryed how far they might be prevailed on, & its appearing that their Inclinations are on the Princes side–The Chief with Mr. William Jeynson attended by our Linguist repaired this Morning to Eddecaute, where on meeting the Prince & acquaint[ing] him of the disposition of the Moors, he seemd very eager to see the Heiress forthwith, but the danger of so doing from a probability that the Canarees might enter the Buzar on his being there, he was at last brought to consent to our Linguist going there first, and accordingly he proceeded, & not seeing cause to apprehend the least danger by the Princes going he repaird to Cannanore at about ten at night attended by Mr. John Goodere where after many Expostulations the Heiress was brought to promise in the most solemn manner, not to give the least Assistance of men, Grain &ca. to the Canarees, & that she would Assign all the Force she could spare to Joyn his Highness & do Every thing in her power to Expel the Enemy by all the ways possible, save in not openly declaring against them, which she represented would be imprudent for her to Undertake while she lyes exposed to their Guns of Cadalay; the Prince seemd satisfied with this Assurance of the Heiress, and in Order to quiet her fears of the prejudice that might Attend her from him in time to come he frankly deliverd her a Writing Importing that in case the Canarees are drove from Cadalay, neither him nor his Heirs would continue that Fortification, but it should be totally rased, since it had Occasiond the loss of so much Blood & Confusion in the Country and moreover that he would in future esteem the Moors his good Subjects & behave to them with particular civility, provided their deportment was suitable, & all this our Linguist was witness to, & was permitted by us to engage in behalf of the Company, that we would do all in our Power that there should be no deviation whatever in what had been Mutualy promised The Chief on meeting the Prince did also represent how much better it would be for him to demolish the present Fortress of Madagarra, and if the keeping a work there might be Judged proper, such an one might hereafter be Fabricked, & we in the mean while recieve great benefit from the Assistance of our men there, Acting in Conjunction with our Forces against the Canaree Army, now encampd about Cadalay, but the Prince seeming Averse to demolish the Place, the discourse was dropt, he was then Acquainted that all the money he had sent was exhausted, & that we had even advanced considerably towards furnishing him with rice &ca. for the support of his people, therefore he was entreated instantly to lay down more money, or otherwise the Chief might be required by the Company to answer for any deficiency that might Arise, since our Agreement was only to maintain our own Forces, but to this he said nothing more then that he would take

—— *MARCH 1735–36* ——

care not to let the Chief or Company suffer for the Assistance at present given him– A party of men were detachd to view the Ground about Cadalay for raising a Battery & Intrenchments and finding an adjacent hill to be very commodious for that purpose, the Prince proposed on sunday next to secure the same. Early this morning Three munchuas belonging to the Moors loaded with rice Stole into the Bay inspight of all our Vessels could do to hinder them, Whereupon Captain Sandilands of the Victoria manned out his Boats & brought them from the bay under the Fire of several Guns from Cadalay and the Dutch Fort, but the Commander of the latter not being to be Appeased Otherewise then by returning them & the Heiress promising not to give the Minutest supplies of Grain or otherewise to the Canarees the Chief being then aboard the Victoria thought proper to direct their releasement Cautioning our people not to Attempt any thing of that sort in furture.

Our servant Antonio Paies returns this Evening from Cochin, and brought us a Letter from the Commandore &c°. in Answer to that we sent under the 29th. Ultimo Translate of said Letter follows this. THURSDAY 11.

To the Honble Stephen Law
Head for Affairs of the English
Company &cᴬ. Council.

Sir & Friends

The Companys Servants at Cananore a few days ago laid before us your Two Letters wrote them, the first of which if a request for the discharge of Five Boats laden with Rice coming out of the Port of Muliky and designd for Tellicherry, but detaind by our Appointed people on the Coast of Canara. Letter from the Commandore & Council of Cochin.

By the second you were pleased to Acquaint our servants at Cannanore of your Intention to war with the Canarees, & request that they would hinder the Moors of the Buzar giving any Assistance to them.

We had great reason to be surprized at the detaining these Boats, considering we had strictly enjoynd our Appointed servants before their departure from hence to shew the Customary respect to English passes, in consideration of which we are certain that these boats did not appear to them, as belonging to the English Company.

Nevertheless we were not wanting directly to send a Letter to our Appointed Servants to release the boats, Understanding them to be English.

In the mean while we have orderd our servants at Cannanore to do the Cannarees all the Mischief possible.

But after we had dispatchd our Orders appears here your Express pʳ. Munchua with a Letter, which puts us in doubt finding their several Circumstances do not corroborate, & which we can't well reconcile, for you declare yourselves that the boats and their Lading belong to the Cannarees, ours & your Enemies, without a pass, & only under the Charge of a Topass or moor were to sail for Tellicherry.

Furthermore you Assert, that the Dutch Resident at Bassalore gave them leave to go, & you request passports to bring Grain from thence, although you have declared War with the Aforesaid Nation.

By the Cannanore Letters you request a discharge of Eight boats, & by your Letter to us, make mention of Eleven.

All which has made us come to a resolution to send orders to our Appointed Servants on the Canara Coast to detain the boats 'till our further Inspection, & they speedily to declare why they detaind them.

— MARCH 1735–36 —

In the mean while we have the honour to Assure you, after due Examination, we shall conclude this Affair as Equity shall require, & the good Understanding that is between the English & Dutch Nations, hopeing that you will be so good as herewith to be satisfied, & to believe that we truly are.

SIR & FRIENDS
Your most Ready Friends & Servants

COCHIN.
MARCH 16. 1736/N.S./

VALENTINE VAN GOLLONES &C^{A}.

SATURDAY 13.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Accounts for February passed.

The Several accounts for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection are accordingly Examined & passed as enterd hereafter viz^{t}.

The Chiefs Treasury Account its Balance at Close being viz^{t}.

	Rup^{s}.	q^{rs}.	r^{s}.
Rupees	82346	1	46

	tale.	w^{t}.
Chequeens	1121.	1111. 4

	Doll^{rs}.
Foreign Silver	700

The General Paymaster his account of Disbursements with the warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Account of receipts & Issues, also the stewards Account of sundrys supplied the Victoria Grab Amounting to Fanams Two Thousand three Hundred ninety five & a quarter which is directed to be discharged.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{H}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

1735/6.	Rupees.	Dr.		
February 1.	To Balance of last Month	155960	2	84
10	To Richard Lynch store keeper the Amot. of his Accot. Sale from the 1st Novr. to the last of January being 3 months	1181	1	40
		157142	—	24

1735/6	Per Contra.	Cr.		
February 6	By Chatoo Chitty Advᵃ. for Pepper @ 70 rups pr. Caᵃ.	28000	—	—
9	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	4000	—	—
10	By Garrison stores botᵗ.			
	63 Goat skins ... ... 37 2 —			
	30 Musket Locks ... ... 20 — —			
		57	2	—
	rᵐ. quire			
	By Stationary ware for 1. 5 large Paper 350 Quils & Ink	38	—	—
	By Chatoo Chitty in full 1000 Candys Pepper.	24067	2	20
	By rice Mangalore 40½ Corge botᵗ. for	2493	1	25
	By Chattoo Chitty advᵃ. for 100 Caᵃ. of Pepper more then his Contract	7000	—	—
	By Accoᵗ. Currᵗ. B: bay paid the Steward for sundries supplied the King George Galley...	229	3	30
	By rice for 625 the bales bought for	909	2	—
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	8000	—	—
		74795	2	75
	By Balance	82346	1	49
	Rupees	157142	—	24

— MARCH 1735–36 —

1735/6	Cheqeens.	Dr.	Gubbers.
February 1st.	To Balance of last month...	1621.	1606. 7

1735/6	Per Contra.	Cr.	Gubbers.
February 6.	By Chattoo Chitty Advanced to buy Pepper ...	500.	495. 3
	By Balance	1121.	1111. 4
		1621.	1606. 7

1735/6	Foreign Silver.	Dr.	Dollrs.
February	To Balance of last month		700

	Per Contra.	Cr.	Dollars
	By Balance		700

Tellicherry.
February 29, 1735/6.

Errors Excepted
Stephen Law.

— *MARCH 1735–36* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH FEBRUARY 1735/6 VIZT.

	Fanams	vis	
Garrison Charges	18538	—	—
Garrison Stores	736	5	—
Charges occasiond by the Canaree Invasion	5388	3	—
Fortification & House repairs	152	8	—
Stable Charges	56	12	—
Servants Wages	955	—	—
Board Wages	1500	—	—
Hospital Charges	927	8	—
Charges on Merchandize	188	—	—
Pepper...	262	10	—
Fire wood	293	10	—
Timber	430	4	—
Chunam	379	6	—
Goa Arrack	2536	—	—
Gram	936	10	—
Rice	107	9	—
Petty Charges...	574	8	—
Prince Cunhi Homo	4103	3	—
Charges Fortifying Durmapatam	17176	3	—
Do. Garrisoning Do.	2323	—	—
Accot. Current Bbay Advª. Vitojee Subedar	1000	—	—
Fanams	58565	3	—

MONDAY 15.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

An Head directed to be opend on the Books account of the Princes Wars with the Canarees.

As we are likely to disburse pretty considerably on account the Prince Cunhi Homo for carrying on his Wars against the Canarees, It is thought proper that an Head be opend on the Books accordingly, & all the accounts relating thereto be debted monthly for preventing confusion hereafter, as well as that we may thereby percieve how his debt stands–& it is Directed that the Storekeeper Warehousekeeper & Paymaster deliver in their respective accounts for last month for their being posted.

Applied to for the discharge of his Debt thereon.

The Board observe how much the Prince delays furnishing us; with the money, he has so often promised, & that if repeated Solicitations be not made him, his account may Swell to what our Superiours will not approve of; Therefore AGREED the Chief writes him a Letter forthwith on this point, & send our Braminee to bring hither all he can possibly procure from him–The Linguist on whose Fidelity we are assured we may depend, has had the keeping the sum laid down by the Prince, before we enterd on Action against the Canarees, and which has been expended on Rice, Gunpowder and other things provided by him, & since his keeping those accounts will prevent our Books being too Voluminous, and no prejudice can possibly attend the Honble Company, or the Prince by so doing, AGREED that the said Linguist proceed in the manner he has as yet practised, taking care that fair & plain accounts be kept for our future Inspection.

—— *MARCH 1735–36* ——

A Letter is read from the Dutch Chief of Cannanore, setting forth that he has in complyance, with his orders from Cochin, positively forbid the Heiress to assist the Canarees with rice Grahm or other Provisions, but we are however Assured they are supplied from the Buzar dayly, & without which they could not possibly subsist. Letter from the Chief of Cannanore Perused.

AGREED we answer the Dutch Chiefs Letter Acquainting him of the above, & propose the Chiefs seeing him either here or at Cannanore, which we conceive to be absolutely necessary for falling on means the better to distress the Enemy. Agreed to answer-

It being necessary to streighten the Canarees now at Cadalay, which may be done by drawing with our Forces near the Camp; the Chief pressingly wrote the Prince to demolish Madacara & send hither all our people now there, for Joining with those at Edecaute on the above design, but we find he will not be prevailed on to vacate the place, & therefore since it does not become us to disgust him–It is proposed that Thirty men be left there & the remainder be brought to Edecaute together with the Detachments of the Dolphin & Tyger Galevats, & Two Munchuas, & when our works intended against Cadalay are secured, we may withdraw such a number of our people as are necessary to Mann the Two Galevats aforesaid which being Agreed to, Directed the proper Instructions be sent to Ensign Forbes in command of Madacarra, & to Mr. Rout Master of the Dolphin for his & the other Vessels repairing to Eddecaute, & landing their Detachments. Prince wrote to. Part of our Force at Madacara Agreed to be with-drawn. & Landed at Eddecaute.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Our Galevats arrive at the Camp and Land their detachments, and our Forces draw nearer to Cadalay for Attacking the Enemy to morrow morning. WEDNESDAY 17TH.

This Morning early an Advanced Guard was orderd to March and secure an Eminence near the Camp, which was performd accordingly, & our main body went thither soon after, the Nairos having placed themselves on a rising Ground near us—At about six the Enemies Horse & foot advanced for Opposing the Mallabars, and the latter with only Firing off about Eighty Arms, run away with the greatest precipitation, which brought the whole Canaree Force on our men, & Five several warm attacks were made on us with Horse, Foot & Elephants, but our People made so warm a discharge, that the Enemy were forced to retire—We lost three of our Garrison, and had Twenty wounded, & it was lucky for us, that no other Mischief ensued; on the Cooleys throwing down all our Guns, Chests of Ammunition & Cheveaux de Frizes in the beginning of the engagement, so that it was difficult for the officer to gather together the Necessary Cartridges for the defence of our people—the Chief from on board the Victoria orderd the detachment of Soldiers ashoar to Assist our men, & percieving it would be hazardous to maintain the place we were at, he gave the officers liberty to retire to a secure Eminence, that was hard by, Accordingly a good retreat was made, without any disturbance from the Enemy at four in the Evening, their loss is computed at about one hundred killed and wounded. THURSDAY 18TH. an Engagemt. with the Canarees near Cadalay.

This Afternoon the Chief accompany'd by Mr. Lynch went from on board the Victoria Grab to the Dutch Fort at Cannanore, when the Commander of which assured him his Company would readily Oppose the Enemy at Cadalay, provided we DITTO DIE.

would by an Instrument under our hand renounce all claim to the place and he hoped the Prince would also consent to the Demolishing of the Fortress the Chief assured the Commander we had no thoughts of possessing the same, and he did not doubt of furnishing him, with the renunciation he desired very speedily, though we should depend on the Dutch resolving to raze it, for avoiding further disturbances & commotions.

The Chief proceeds to the Dutch at Cannanore.

FRIDAY 19.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Certificate relating to Cadalay Agreed to be given the Dutch.

As the Jealousies which the Dutch entertain of our wanting to possess Cadalay may probably tend to prolong the war, and spirit up the Moors to continue their Assistance to the Enemy, the Board are unanimous in Opinion that we ought to give the Certificate desired by the Dutch Commander of Cannanore for our Quitting all claim to the Fortress, nor shall we pretend directly or indirectly to have any thing to do with it—Directed the same be forthwith prepared and our Letter sent with it to Cannanore, requesting it may be demolished provided it is taken.

ca. 200 sandal wood ordered to be provided.

A Letter now recievd by an Express boat from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay, under the 12th. Instant is read wherein they command us to provide for the Richmonds return to China Two Hundred Candys of good Sandal wood to be ready by the 10th. or 15th. April.

Judgd impracticable.

Enquiry being made touching the same, and our Linguist being called in, It is evidently made appear that all the Sandal wood procurable is bought up on private account, and is declared to be promised to the English Shipping, or if they should not take it, then tis Engaged for to those of Macao, and that were the Contractors to Assign any part of it otherwise, it would occasion a severe reflection on their Charector, that they could not think our Hoñble Masters would want this Commodity, as they have never heretofore dealt in it, nor have given any intimation before concerning it, and therefore hope no blame will lye on their Servants for not complying in, what is in reason out of their Power.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SATURDAY 20TH.

The Chiefs Interview with the Prince at Eddecaute.

This Morning the Chief attended by the Linguist proceeds to Eddecaute for seeing the Prince, where after setting forth the Cowardice of the Nayros shewn on the 18th. Instant, he was asked what steps remain now to be taken, to which he reply'd he would soon set about Fabricking Three or Four places near Cadalay which would be of Excellent use in depriving the Enemy of Forrage, & all communication with the Country–he was pressed to lay down a Competent sum of money Instantly for defraying the Charges of the war, which he positively asserted he would do in a few days, entreating we would not be too hasty, as he could not possibly comply with our request with the Expedition we desired.

—— *MARCH 1735–36* ——

A letter is recievd from the Chief & Factors of Anjengo dated the 4th. Instant, accompanying an Ensign & Thirty men who were brought in Tonys from Callicut: The hard Northwesters not permitting the Munchuas that conveyd them to proceed up hither, they are paid to the Ultimo February. Letter from Anjengo and Detachment arrived.

We learn from our Prince that on an Invitation from the Dutch, he proceeded this morning to Cannanore Fort; where he found it Necessary to sign an Ola, renouncing any attempt whatsoever to keeping the Fort of Cadalay and that he engaged to demolish it, on condition that no one else should erect any other work there; the Dutch Commander seemd entirely satisfied with this, and assured him their Forces at Bassalore would soon repair this way for Acting Against the Canarees. SUNDAY 21. The Prince Renounces any Intent of Holding Cadalay Fort which is to be razed.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 22.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Our Superiours having recommended to us the procuring all the Pepper that is to be got, & our Merchant Chattoo Chitty, being willing to encrease his former Contract to fifteen Hundred Candys; the same is Accordingly Accepted, and he desiring a further Advance of Eight Thousand Rupees towards carrying on his Investment Directed the Treasury issue said sum to him, and that he be farther supplied as his Occasions may require. Chatoo Chittee Advanced.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Wrote a Letter to the Chief & Factors of Anjengo in answer to theirs of the 4th. advising them of the Arrival of their Detachmt. & that we would return their Ensign before the Rains we also directed the Master of the Munchua at Callicut to proceed back forthwith. WEDNESDAY 24. Letter to Anjengo.

This Afternoon Five Dutch ships and other small vessels Anchord in Cannanore Roade. FRIDAY 26.

Wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council of Bombay informing them, we should Agreable to their Commands, lade aboard the Richmond Two Hundred Candys Sandal wood, if to be done without breaking prior Engagements, as the whole quantity procurable of this commodity was a long while before the receipt of their Orders contracted for with the People belonging to the English & Portugueze Shipping, we likewise gave them notice of a battle between us & the Canarees wherein we had three of our Soldiers killed & Two of Narranports Nairos, with several of our people wounded, and that it was Apprehended the Canarees sufferd greatly. SATURDAY 27. Letter to Bombay.

— MARCH 1736 —

SUNDAY 28.

The Dutch promise to Join wth. the Prince & the Chief Offers to meet them.

The Chief proceeds this morning for our Camp, where meeting our Prince on his return that moment from the Dutch Fort of Cannanore he was Assured that their Forces would soon be in readyness to land, & Join us, & heartily endeavour to subdue the Canaree Army & Fort of Cadalay The Chief on this sent a message to the Dutch offering to meet them whenever they thought proper, & they desired it might be to morrow morning.

MONDAY 29TH.

The Chief Visites the Dutch.

The Chief this morning visites the Dutch at Cannanore, where they offerd to Join us with Three Hundred men, for subduing Cadalay, but desiring the place should it be taken, might remain with them, untill orders arrive from Cochin; though they declared their Company would no otherwise keep a footing there then with a Corporal's Guard of Twelve men, for preventing it's falling into any other hands The Chief strenuously represented he could not approve of this, but that it ought to be demolished for preserving peace & quietness in the Country though we had nothing to do with it, as the same by right is the Princes property, & with him they might Agree, they then declared they would Land their Forces in the morning at our camp & that there we might concert the future operations.

TUESDAY 30.

The Dutch Forces land at our Camp.

The Dutch Forces by the help of our people & Tonys Land this morning at our Camp to the Number of one Hundred and Eighty Europeans besides Bugeeses, armed with long Pikes, making in all three Hundred men, The Chief met the Commanding Officers in the Evening, & Agreed with them to Attack the Enemy on Thursday next, and in case the Fort of Cadalay should be taken, the half of the warlike Stores to be assignd them, & the other half to us, but as to other Plunder it was thought best not to prescribe any Rules through the impossibility there would be of hindering it being carried away by the Natives, Soldiery & others.

WEDNESDAY 31.

The Chief & Dutch concert measures for Attacking the Canarees.

This morning three Dutch ships haule in as near as possible & cannodade the Camp of Cadalay which continued till the Close of the Evening, The Chief attended by our Officers met the Dutch Gentlemen & Agreed to assign an Advanced Guard in the morning of Two Hundred men, half of ours & half theirs for possessing an Eminence near the Camp, and that our Forces should immediately March after them in seperate bodys, yet to be near enough to support each other, and the Nairs to proceed at the same time apart the Fort of Cadalay being esteemd pretty strong, & an army to encounter, before we might be able to Attack it, It was Agreed to Lodge as near it, as we conveniently could, & immediately raise a breast work from whence with our Cannan & Mortars, we might probably soon reduce it, which was Judged to be attended with less hazard than Attempting a storm, and the better to encourage our men to behave well, the Chief did with the previous permission of the Factors promise in behalf of the Company that the Families of those who might be killed should be taken due care of & some reward Assignd others that shewd a becoming resolution.

APRIL THURSDAY 1.

The Canaree Camp Attackd & distroyd & Cadalay Fort taken.

Early this morning the advance Guard took possession of an Eminence near the Canaree Camp with little opposition & immediately the Dutch & we marched with all our Force as well as the Nairs in separate bodys, the Canaree Horse made a stand for opposing us, but the Commander of the Dutch supported by us, Obliged them immediately to retire in great disorder, some taking towards the Fort and others below, Our Forces continued a quick March till they got under the Walls when the Canarees hung out a Flag of truce, but their Firing afterwards, enraged the Dutch and Nairs so that they made great Havock and the gate of the Fort being open, & a number of Cannarees Standing to defend it, The entrance was almost renderd impassable by the dead at length one of our Topasses named Jôam Pichotu raised a Ladder to one of the Bastions, and after Asscending it he discharged his own Arms & then about Eighteen more handed up to him, with which the Enemy retired thence, & our Colours were soon Hoisted on the wall others then advancing

— *APRIL 1736* —

thro the gate, The Enemy descended the Wall by cords & at about seven we were masters of the Fortress, many of the Unhappy people (even among whom were women and Children & Golpaljee the General) were cruelly butcherd by the Nairs, and a large body going to Screen themselves with the Moors of Cannanore after delivering up their Arms, were fired on & near three Hundred slain the Chief being ashore Just after the Action, prevailed on the Prince to Issue express orders for saving the lives of many of the Enemy that were scatterd about, & at length about six Hundred were Assembled, & brought in safety to Tellicherry he also at last got the Dutch to cease firing from their ships & Fortress, about Two Hundred Horse and Foot striking inland were cut of by the Mallabars we had one Topass burnt by the blowing up some Gunpowder Accidentaly in the Fort, also Two seepoys & Two others killed in the Action, and about Eight wounded the Dutch lost an Ensign who dyed by the Fatigue of the March, one European killed in the Action, and Two others burnt, the Mallabars sufferd by their eagerness to plunder & Carelessly setting fire to the Gunpowder aforesaid, by which near one Hundred lost their lives Eight Cannon some good & others very bad were found in the Fort, also a Mortar with the Portugueze Arms, & an other of a lesser size, but there did not appear to be provisions to support the Army Twenty four Hours.

THURSDAY 1.

Letter from Fort St. George.

This Evening came to hand a Letter from the President & Council of Fort S^{t}. George dated in March with Triplicate of one Under the 26th. February in Answer to ours of the 28th. January they acquaint us of their recieving a Letter from our Superiours at Bombay, requesting them to Afford us what men they can spare, & Agreable thereto have dispatchd the Madrass Galley & Jenny Snow with a recruit of Forty Europeans and Twenty six Topasses under the Command of a Lieutenant & Two Ensigns, with a supply of Ammunition they enclose an Account of the Ammunition Provisions &c^{a}. put aboard these Vessels, amounting to Pagodas seventeen Hundred, Sixty three, Twenty five ffanams, & sixty Cash, for which they will debt account Current Bombay but the hire of the Vessels will be advised of on their return the Nabob of Arcot having no Correspondence with the Carnatick Rajah, they could not procure a Letter from him, but his Chief Minister has wrote him one, & another to his head General, desiring him to keep in Friendship with us, which came enclosed, to be forwarded as we Judge convenient. A Northern boat being sent in some days ago by the Victoria as not having a passport; Enquiry was made at Callicut by means of our Linguist, whom she belongd to, and he Assuring us by the best information he could Obtain, that she appertaind to Cutch, had some Goods aboard freighted by the Callicut Merchants, & was Actualy in possession of a pass some days before, but lost by oversetting a boat in the surf, we thought proper to dismiss her.

A Northern Boat without a pass sent in by the Victoria.

FRIDAY 2^{d}.

The Chiefs Interview wth. the Prince & Dutch at Ca nanore.

This Morning the Chief met the Prince & Dutch Gentlemen at Cannanore, where the latter declared that through the lateness of the season, they could not possibly continue longer there, but would leave Fifty men to Assist him in any future operations Against the Enemy, there arose some dispute about Cadalay, the Prince insisting on its immediate Demolition, & they pretended they must waite for Orders from Cochin, however they gave him hopes their superiours had no Intention of keeping any works there, the Chief then desired to know of the Dutch if our people might be withdrawn, which they consented to & promising to be faithfull in rendering us an equal Distribution of the Military Stores in Cadalay, whose account could not possibly be taken through the stench of the dead remaining unburied, Orders were given for our Forces to retire to our Camp & proceed to Tellicherry in the Embarkations provided to carry them in the morning the Prince left the Dutch after giving them some presents of Gold ornaments, & assuring our Chief, He would soon send in a sum of Money for discharging his debt lately contracted, & that he would exertt his best endeavours for compelling the Canarees to leave their Fortresses on the other side Biliapatam.

SATURDAY 3^{D}.

The Chief returns this Evening on board the Victoria.

— *APRIL 1736* —

SUNDAY 4. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Canaree Prisoners Transported to their Country save three of the Principal Officers.

The Canarees now here saved from Cadalay being about seven Hundred souls including men women & Children, It is proposed that they be sent away to their Country, save three of their principal Officers who may perhaps be of service hereafter in effecting an Accomodation with their King, which being AGREED to.

Directed that three Munchuas be provided at the Princes expence to convey all the wounded with others incapable of Marching to the Canaree Country under Convoy of the fly & Antilope Galevats and that the rest be sent by land under a Guard of our soldiers & Nairs, & the Prince Solicited to give them a safe convoy out of his Territories, and that the three Principal officers by name, Adurray, Ayapaem, and Narsapa be kept under a Guard of Seepoys & every thing necessary be allowed them in a handsome Manner. The season being far advanced & no immediate occasion for detaining the Victoria AGREED the Commander be directed to prepare for taking on board all the pepper he possibly can, without incommoding her & that our advices be prepared for Bombay.

The Victoria Grab. Judged proper to be sent to Bombay.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TUESDAY 6 ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The prince requests a body Guard.

Granted.

The Prince desiring an Officer, Drummer and Thirty soldiers may be forthwith sent him to remain as a guard to his person, It is AGREED that Ensign Thomas Fisher be appointed accordingly with Thirty four men, including the Drummer, & that he be directed to summon any of the Canaree Forts, he may be near to surrender, after he is satisfied, the Prince will punctualy execute the conditions that may be Agreed on.

rups. 6000 Advanced the Chitty.

Chatoo Chitty assuring us of his endeavours for delivering us a larger quantity of Pepper than he has contracted for, and wanting an Advance of six Thousand Rupees Directed the Treasury Issue the same.

Captain Antonio, Joseph d'Mirando Henriques commander of a Portugueze Frigat, to whom we deliverd money the 4th. March for procuring Rice at Mangalore for this Settlement, sends us his account purchase thereof, (as enterd hereafter) which is perused & the Balance due from him of Pagodas ninety four, six Cullegers & Eight vis, he advises he will deliver to our order at Goa, And whereas our Inhabitants are deprived of bringing rice from the Canara Ports, AGREED they be supplied therewith in small quantities out of our Honble Masters stores.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

1735/6	Dr.			Pagodas	cul	rs
March 4.	To Foreign Silver Dollars 698½ produced ...			443	5	—
	To Gubbers 1110 @ 114 Pagodas pr. 100 Gubbrs. should be 1265 Pagods. 4 Culligers. but by the Captains account is			1255	4	—
	To Rupees 3000 @ 344 pr. 100 Pagodas			872	—	12
	To Sundries sent in a Munchua viz. ...					
	Madrass Pagodas 285 produced.	263	7 —			
	Mangalore Do.	64	— —			
	Ditto ... Fanams	3	— —			
	Rupees 100 @ 344 pr. 100 Pagodas.	29	— 11			
				359	7	11
	Pagodas ...			2930	7	7

1735/6	Per Contra.			Cr.		
March 23p.	By Rice 172 corge 33 bales @ 16 pe. Corge ...			2764	5	11
	Embarking Do. aboard the Friggat.	48	3 [3]			
	Embaling	8	7 8			
	Cooley hire	8	4 12			
	By Vintura D'souza	6	— —			
				71	5	4
	By Balance according to the Captains Account.			94	6	8
	Pagodas ...			2930	7	7

Errors Excepted

—— *APRIL 1736* ——

WEDNESDAY 7. The Victoria dispatched to Bombay.

Dispatchd the Victoria with seventy five Candys of Pepper to Bombay & wrote the Honble President & council the state of the settlement, enclosing an Invoice of said Pepper Amounting to ffanams Twenty eight Thousand Two Hundred sixty four & an half.

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Agreable to our resolution of the 15th. Ultimo Domnigos Roderigues our head Linguist has disbursed to a Considerable amount to the Prince Cunhi Homo in his wars with the Canarees, of which he now renders an Account as well as of the sundry species of money, Gold ornaments &ca. recieved by him, and as a Balance of Thirty seven Thousand six Hundred fifty eight Fanams, & an half appears Justly to be due to him Directed the Treasury discharge the same.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

THURSDAY 8. The Prince Apply'd to for money.

The Prince has again been pressed by the Chief to send in the money promised declaring a failure might prove very prejudicial to him the Chief in particular, to which he answers that part of the Three Hundred Thousand Fanams, the Heads of the Pagodas Taliparambu have Agreed to pay will be sent forthwith.

SATURDAY 10TH. Lre to Bombay shybar dispatchd.

A Bombay shybar sent hither Express with orders to provide Two Hundred Candys Sandall wood is now returnd with a short Letter & Duplicate of that sent by the Victoria.

SUNDAY 11. Madday surrendr'd.

By an Ola now come from the Prince we are informd of the Canarees having Surrenderd to him the Fort of the Canarees having surrenderd to him the Fort of Madday, on condition that they should be conveyd in safety to their own Country.

WEDNESDAY 14. Taliparambu surrenderd.

Notice is sent by the Prince of the surrender of the Canaree Fort of Talliparambu to him, whose Garrison is to be conveyd in safety home Allowed to bear their Arms, & to be Secured in their Effects.

—— *APRIL 1736* ——

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Notice of Mr Lowther havg. taken Sanctuary at Mihie.

Mr. Henry Lowther late Chief at Surat having as we are informd been lately supravized by John Braddyl Esqr. and Orderd by him to proceed to Bombay on the Cowan, did instead thereof repair to Damaunn & from thence conveyd in a French ship to Mihie, where he is now landed, and considering that there may be sundry Affairs depending between the said Mr. Lowther and our Honble Masters, whereby they may greatly suffer thrô his absconding.

AGREED to be demanded.

AGREED that we address the Chief & Council of Mihie requesting they will cause the above Gentleman to repair hither, and that the Chief personaly delivers the Letter, & Solicites a Complyance Copy of the Letter aforemention'd follows this.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO THE CHEVALIER TREMISOT DIRECTORE
&CA. COUNCIL OF MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN

Letter to Mihie.

Mr. Henry Lowther late Chief of Surat having as we are Assured taken protection on board one of your ships & is now Landed at Mihie, for Screening himself from the enquiry the Honble President & Council of Bombay were desirous of making into his Conduct in behalf of our Company we think it incumbent on us to request you will cause the said Gentlemen to repair hither that our Masters may not be prevented in obtaining the due Satisfaction from him. We Are

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble Servants

STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TELLICHERY.
JUNE 7. 1736.

THURSDAY 15TH.

This Evening the Chief returns from Mihie without being Able to prevaile on the French, to deliver up Mr. Lowther, & that they would signifie their refusal in their Answer to our Letter deliverd.

— *APRIL 1736* —

FRIDAY 16.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince desires 50 of our Military may be sent to Tallipparambu.

An Ola is read from the Prince, wherein he requests Fifty of our Military may be appointed to secure the Fort of Taliparambu, until he can raise there a suitable sum of money, which being debated on, & conceiving the immediate holding the Above place may answer the end proposed.

Which is agreed to.

Directed that Fifteen of our Military be sent away to Join the Thirty now under the Command of Ensign Fisher, and that he with his detachment does proceed & take under his charge the said Fortress & continue there till withdrawn by the Prince.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

DITTO DIE.

Letter from Bombay.

Imported the Neptune Grab Captain William Radford Nun & the Swallow Ketch Captain Reeve Jobbins from Bombay by the former recievd a letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 8th Instant in Answer to ours of the 2d February they direct our loading on said Vessel, Rose Princess Caroline & King George Galleys about Twelve Hundred Candys Pepper (including what the Victoria may be able to Carry; & to procure all we possibly can of the new Crop, for which purpose they intend consigning us on the Richmond Forty Thousand Rupees, & have orderd the Gentlemen at Anjengo to send us before the rains what Surplus of Treasure they can spare, computed at about Twenty thousand Rupees, & permit of our taking up money at Interest for what farther sums we may want they repeat their orders for our Joining the Mallabar powers to facilitate the expulsion of the Canarees, on a reasonable prospect of Success, even though our Hoñble Masters bear a proportion of the expence they have appointed Lieutenant William Lane to take Charge of Lieutenant Kerrs Company here, who is to return to Bombay on one of the Cruizers they acquaint us of Mr. Lowthers having made an elopement & taken Sanctuary under the Portuguise at Demaun, and direct in case he is repaired to this Settlement, we secure him & send him to Bombay with his Effects by the first proper Conveyance.

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Badamalla Putterah solicits for his Balance due.

Badamalah Puturah having weighed us a Considerable quantity of Pepper this season & for a part thereof we are now indebted to him, of which he demands Payment, or that we give him a bond at Interest for thirty Thousand Rupees, which is near the amount we owe him, Assuring us that by the end of the month he will weigh wherewith to bring us farther in Arrears to him.

Cash examined.

A Bond agreed to be given him.

Examining the state of our cash, and considering the pepper we have yet hopes of providing, it is Evident we shall soon be in want of money, & as the same cannot be raised on a sudden in this place, AGREED that we make use of the latitude given us by our superiours and accept of the loan now offerd us

—— *APRIL 1736* ——

Accordingly directed that a bond in form be given to the aforesaid Badamalah Puterah for thirty Thousand Rupees to run at Interest at the rate of 10 p^{r}. Cent p^{r}. Annum, that his Account be credited at the end of the Month as Usual for the pepper weighed and that his Account Current be debted to his account at Interest this day for the above sum.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{H}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

Signd Seald & Deliverd the prementiond bond to Badamalah Putterah.

Recievd the following letter from the Chief & Council of Mihie in answer to that we wrote them the 14th. concerning M^{r}. Lowther. FRIDAY 16.

To M^{R}. STEPHEN LAW CHIEF
&C^{A}. COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

We have recievd your letter of the 14/25 Instant wherein you require M^{r}. Henry Lowther late Directore for the Honble Company at Surat. We see no reason, whereby we are obliged to deliver up to you a person of distinction who has taken the protection of our Colours—we are Letter from Mihie.

GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servants
TREMISOT.
BUNEL.
LOUET.
S^{T}. MARTIN.
MOULLINEAU.

MIHIE.
APRIL 27TH. 1736 N.S.

ATT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 17TH.
Present
THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The following accounts for last month, being laid before the Board for their perusal, are accordingly inspected into & passd as enterd hereafter viz^{t}. Accounts Passd.

Rupees	...	...	...	...	...	...	25461	1 59

The General Paymaster his account of disbursements with the warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their accounts of receipts & Issues the Steward likewise presents his account of Sundries supplied the Victoria Friggat for the Months of March, April and half May, amounting to Fanams Six thousand Eight Hundred nine & six vis, which is directed to be paid out of the Treasury.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{H}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

1736	Rupees.	Dr.	Rupees.	Qrs.	rs.
March 1.	To Balance of last Month		82346	1	4[9]
	To Nealy sold Vizt.				
31	90150 Dangoys @ 9¾ being dama.	9259 8			
	3000 Do. @ 10 Do. ...	300 —			
	ffans.	9559 8			
	@ 5 —		1911	3	6[0]
	Rupees		84258	1	9

1736	Per Contra. Cr.	Rupees.	Qrs.	rs.
March 2d.	By Badamalah Puturah paid him in part of 160 Candys of Pepper recievd into Warehouse at 72 rupees	14000	—	—
	Can. Mds.			
4	By the King of Cotata paid him for 72. 18 Pepper recievd at 72 rupees	5248	3	20
	By Voyage to Mangalore sent in a Portugueze Friggat with Manoel Rasario to buy rice by reason of our Rupture with the Canarees ...	3000	—	—
9	By Chatoo Chitty advanced for Pepper... ...	2000	—	—
12	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	3000	—	—
17	By Canaree Invasion p'd the Steward for necessarys supplied the Victoria Grab for February	479	—	20
20	By rice for 94½ Corge Mangalore bought out of a Portuguese Frigat @ 19 Pagodas ℔ Co. @ 15½ fans. Callicut & 4¾ pr. Rupee ...	5859	—	—
	By 61 Hogsheads Goa Arrack @ 14 each ...	854	—	—
22	By Chautoo Chitty Adva. for Pepper	8000	—	—
	Ca. md.			
	By Pepper 15 15 of the King of Cotata @ 72.	1134	—	—
25	By Badamalah Puterah paid him in part of Pepper recievd @ 72	12000	—	—
	co ba			
31	By rice 3 33 bot. out of a Goa Vessel @ 17 Pagods.	222	—	10
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	6000	—	—
		58796	3	50
	By Balance	25461	1	59
	Rupees	84258	1	9

1736	Chequins Do.	Dr.	Gubbers. tale.	wt.
March 1.	To Balance of last month		1121.	1111. 4

1736	Per Contra.	Cr.	Gubbers tale.	Wt.
March 4.	By Voyage to Mangalore sent with Manoel Rozario in a Portuguese Friggat to buy rice.		1121.	1111. 4

1736	Foreign Silver.	Dr.	Dollars.
March 1.	To Balance of last month		700

1736	Per Contra.	Cr.	Dollars.
March 6.	By Voya. to Mangalore sent by Manl. Rozario.		700

Tellicherry,
March 31. 1736

Errors Excepted
Pr. Siephen Law.

—— *APRIL 1736* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1736 VIZ^{T}.

Garrison Charges	20818	[8]	—
Garrison Stores	2043	6	—
Fortification & House repairs	160	[6]	—
Stable Charges	55	[4]	—
Servants Wages	955	—	—
Board Wages	1500	—	—
Hospital Charges	914	[1]	—
Charges on Merchandize	188	—	—
Pepper	63	[12]	—
Account Presents	300	[—]	—
Timber	496	6	—
Goa Arrack	68	[12]	—
Chunam	1047	[6]	—
Fire Wood	322	[1]	—
Petty Stores	335	[12]	—
Petty Charges	338	[12]	—
Charges on the Canaree Invasion	21719	[8]	—
Prince Cunhi Homo	27599	[3]	—
Charges Fortifying Durmapatam	12528	[6]	—
Ditto Garrisoning D^{o}.	1619	[3]	—
Fanams	92974	[8]	—

SUNDAY 18. Letter from Bombay & Richmond.

Imported our Honble Masters Ship Richmond Captain Charles Gough Commander Mess^{rs}. Isaac Houssaye & Edward Page Supra Cargo from Bombay who deliverd us Duplicate of the Honble President & Council their Letters p^{r}. Neptune, & another of the 11th. acquainting us that the Richmond's Invoice from thence Amounts to Rupees Two Hundred Eighty Seven Thousand Fourty Two, Two Quarters & Thirty Nine Raes, that we must Charge her for Seven hundred Sixteen Candys Pepper, & two Hundred Candys Sandal wood which we are to lade, & whatever my be over & above the Fourty Thousand Pounds intended for her Quick Stock, must be paid us in Dollars by the Supra Cargos, who are to sit in Council with us whenever any thing relating to the Ships Voyage is to be transacted, that in case Captain Gough judges it too late to touch at Anjengo, & cannot Navigate the Emelia Sloop thither, we must immediately after landing our stores from her dispatch her thither with some of our people on board for that purpose, they enclose us the Account of what supplied the Galevats, which are exclusive of other things what we were before made acquainted with, Arrived also in Company of the Richmond the Rose Galley Captain John Yoakley Princess Caroline Captain Joseph Priest, King George Captain Thomas Stoneham, ship Elizabeth Captain Andrew Shepheard George Williamson supracargo Prince Frederick Captain John Coams Success Grab Capt^{a}. George Goring from Bombay.

MARCH 19.

The Pepper being imbaled, & in readyness for shipping on the Richmond the supracargos in company of the Chief weighed off a competent Number of the Baggs & being found to answer very well, It was orderd to be shipt with all expedition. The Sandalwood lying here was also viewd, & the supra cargos Pitching on the Parcel they judged best a commencement was made in Weighing it.

—— *APRIL 1736* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

DITTO DIE.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Chief readily offering the Appropriation of Two Hundred Candys Sandal wood to the Richmond and which the supracargos on viewing entirely approve of he represents that he could not possibly have spared the above quantity, provided the ship cowan had gone to China, since he had contracted with the supracargos for a large parcel, & this commodity bearing a good price at present, and many soliciteing for it, he hopes the same rate, will be allowed him by the Honble Company as others pay of Eighty four Rupees pr. Candy, for what is cleand and Eighty for what is not cleaned especialy as he gives the preference to the supracargos in Choosing their parcels, & did long since advance his money for it, Though as he shall always prefer the approbation of his superiours to any other consideration, he proposes that this matter be laid before them, and their Commands thereon Obeyd. The Chief Offers ca 200 Sandal wood for the Richmond.

The Board approveing of the above proposal, as well as the supracargos, Directed that the Treasury issue to the Chief the Amount that may become due to him on the Sandal on the terms aforesaid. which is accepted.

Captain Gough being Uncertain of touching at Anjengo, & we have no people Capable of Navigating the sloop thither, the Chief has endeavourd to prevaile on Captain Coams of the Prince Frederick now here to take her under his care, which he consenting to do. Anjengo Sloop Dispatchd.

Directed that Mr. Richard Lynch repair on board her as soon as possible, & after taking a list of her stores that he enclosed it to the Chief & Factors of Anjengo, & withdraws the people now in her for putting them on board the Neptune Grab Agreable to our Instructions. Mr. Lynch directed to send a List of her Stores.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

The Neptune Grab, Princess Caroline King George, & Rose Galleys being all filled with Pepper, their dispatches were given them, & their Invoices without advices to the Honble President & Council of Bombay were made up, & one Packet entrusted to Captain Yoakly of the Rose, and another being copy to Captain Priest of the Princess Caroline they all carry Five Hundred Ninety one Candys, & an half, amounting to fanams Two Hundred Thirteen Thousand one Hundred fifty four. TUESDAY 20TH. The Cruizers dispatchd to Bombay.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY 23.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince coming to this place is attended, at the House of our Linguist by us, & made acquainted, that our Honble Masters are now supporting an heavy expence by keeping up a much greater Force then is required for the security of Conferenc wth. the Prince.

— *APRIL 1736* —

this settlement, that he must allow for our Additional Charge, or we shall be under a necessity of sending away our men, that the Attendance of the Victoria here was an heavy Article, as well as the Galevats, & the supplying our people when Encampd against the Canarees, together with the Ammunition Expended, will amount to a large sum that we are much in advance on his Account, & even obliged to take up Money at Interest which we should be free from, had he been punctual in supplying us, according to his repeated promise; and in fine that since our Honble Masters pay him customs, & the preservation of his Country of more immediate benefit to him & his subjects than to us, he ought in justice to allow us for all our Extra Expences arising on our present breach, with the Canarees, although indeed purely to serve him & to cement his Friendship the more, we did engage to maintain our own Force employd on the above occasion.

Continued. To this the Prince replies, that notwithstanding our success hitherto Obtaind, we must not imagine we are free from future Troubles from our Enemy, who have yet Three or Four Fortresses in the Mallabar Country, & have power enough to make head and concert another Invasion therefore on no account, will it be prudent for to dismiss our Force, as well for his sake as our own, that he is very sensible our Expences on the Victoria, Galevats & otherwise must amount to a large sum, and indeed the Favours he has recievd from the Company, are such, as he shall ever remember with the Gratitude they deserve, but the lowness of his Circumstances, & the great trouble that arises in Collecting money to pay the number of Nairos now in his service, renders it difficult for him to send us the sums he owns to have frequently promised us, however we may depend on being soon in possession of one Hundred Seventy five Thousand ffanams which the Heads of Taliparambu have engaged to furnish, also Two Hundred thousand from the Estates of Neleota & Chola Survaos & in fine he asserts that it is out of his power to make a more favourable proposal than the following Namely, to allow half of the Expence of the Victoria Grab, four Galevats, our Soldiers, seepoys, Moors of Caliquilone Others of Cannanore, Ammunition & other incident things hitherto expended in the war by us, and whatever people of [Na]irs that may be employd in his service hereafter, he will pay, and in case the war does continue, he will concert with us the means for his bearing such a proportion of the Charge as he is Able to Support.

The Board duly pondering the above proposal of the Prince, and considering, it is more favourable than by our Agreement, we are authorized to demand. AGREE to accept it, & he is accordingly made acquainted therewith.

The Fort of Madaccara being hitherto kept by our men, and sundry sums expended thereon in supplying our People & Furnishing workmen to reduce the Fortification & Erect a Smaller there, the Prince is told our Honble Masters cannot defray any part of this Charge, to which he says he does not expect it, and desires all that has, or may be Issued on this place be put to his Account.

He is next made acquainted of our having Erected a small Tower at Eddecaute for secur[ing] the Country thereabouts, from the like Attempt made late by the French & which indeed he had sometime since pressed us to Fabrick, and as this place will be of no other Utility to us, than in some measure to preserve our Pepper & the Country may recieve great benefit from it, we hope he will cause the Heads of Randotarra where it is scituated (to allow a suitable sum annually to defray the Charge in maintaining the said Tower, accordingly he promises to comply with what all desire, apprehending the people thereabouts will be very willing to consent to it.

Since it has been very evident the people in our pay behaved with great firmness & resolution Against the Canarees, and to which next to Providence we may assure the success. It is proposed to the Prince that he gives them a Gratuity of a months pay, something having been promised them by the Chief on the 31st. Ultimo to which he replys that he would not demur doing this but as the other Expences of our Forces, are Mutualy borne by the Company & him, he disires this may be accounted for in the same Manner, which the Board Agree to, & after renewing

— *APRIL 1736* —

our Solicitations for the Speedy payment of the money he is indebted on the present war, & he promising Speedily to discharge it by the means prementiond, he departed to Cherica on our engaging to assign him all the Force we can spare to assist in reducing the Canaree Forts still remaining in the Mallabar Country.

The Chief represents to the Board that through the encrease of our Military, Seepoys, & others, our Expences are exceedingly augmented, & therefore asks the Board if it is Suitable for us to return the Anjengo Detachment & dismiss others enlisted in the War but this being debated on, & the uncertainty of the Canarees designs considerd, It is Unanimously jugd we cannot with safety lessen our Force, least [sic] the Enemy who is very powerfull should reenter the Mallabar Country and forcibly subdue it, the Consequences whereof must terminate in the Abolition of all our Priviledges & trade & perhaps Expose us to a war at our Gates, which might occasion an heavy Expence of a long continuance, & since our Honble Masters have Issued largely for establishing & maintaining this Settlement, we conceive it our Duty to preserve it in a proper manner, and not for the sake of easing a present Charge, expose it to any Danger to which it would be lyable on our dismissing our Force.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ATT A CONSULTATION — SATURDAY 24.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Richmond Loaded.

The Lading of ship Richmond being completed with seven Hundred Sixteen Candys of Pepper & Two Hundred Candys Sandal, Amounting with the Charges thereon & allowance for loss in Weight on the Pepper to ffanams Three Hundred Forty nine Thousand One Hundred Thirty two & three quarter or Rupees sixty nine Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty six two quarters & twenty Raes, which added to the Two Hundred Eighty seven Thousand Fourty two, Two quarters thirty nine Raes made good by our superiours at Bombay there does appear to be a balance due to us over & above the Fourty Thousand Pound or Three Hundred & twenty thousand Rupees assignd for her Quick stock, Rupees Thirty Six Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty nine, & Fifty nine Raes which it is directed the Treasury recieve from Messrs. Isac Houssaye, & Edward Page supracargos in Dollars at the rate of Two Hundred Fourty four Rupees, one Quar[ter...] Thirty nine Raes ℔ one Hundred Ounces, & that the Captain has his orders to make the best of his way to Canton, following the Directions of the prementiond Gentlemen.

Balance Rups. qr. Rs. 36869 — 59 recievd.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *APRIL 1736* ——

SATURDAY 24. Letters from Mr. Wake and Capta. Amyand.

Letters are recievd from William Wake Esqr Chief of Anjengo, & Captain Amyand in command of the detachment on board the Madrass Galley from Madrass Importing that through the Northerly Winds & Currents that Vessel had got no higher on the 15th. Instant than Caliquilone, but that they would endeavour to reach some of the samorines Ports, However they desire we would send down a Vessel to recieve the people & Ammunition as the lateness of the Season renders it hazardous for the Madrass Galleys standing much longer on the Coast

MONDAY 26TH. Yesterday sailed our Honble Masters Ship Richmond for Canton.

DITTO DIE. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES.	HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.	RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince Solicites for a reinforcemt. of men. The Prince by Ola solicites for our sending him all the Force we can spare, for proceeding with him against the Canaree Fortresses still remaining in the Mallabar Country & as he has engaged to defray the Charge, and the routing the Enemy of the greatest moment towards Securing our Future Tranquility.

Granted. Directed that Captain Lane with Seventy of our Militiary proceeds to Billiapatam & joins there Ensign Fisher & Fifty soldiers under his Command, & that one Hundred & six, seepoys, with all our Moors in Pay Accompany him & the Proper Instructions be drawn out for his Guidance.

Debates touchg. the Madrass reinforcement. The Reinforcement sent by the President & Council of Madrass not being able to repair hither through the continuance of the Northerly winds—It is debated whether we ought to endeavour to bring them hither with Small embarkations, or give directions for their being returnd back, considering we have no Enemy at this time near us to contend with, but the Board reflecting that as we are Uterly incapable of judging what resolutions the King of Canara may come to, on his late defeat we ought in prudence to keep with us all our Force, for should we part with it, & afterwards have a pressing occasion for it great expences will attend conducting people hither, & who may not even with that arrive in time to Answer our Purpose, & since the keeping out the above Enemy from the Mallabar Country, is our only Security to the Trade of this Settlement—It is Unanimously judged that we are in Duty bound to conduct ourselves accordingly although the Expence may be lamented.

Resolution. Directed therefore that a small boat be sent with Letters to Captains Amyand & Hepburne, desiring them to reach any port in the Samorines Country, or remain at Cochin untill we can send the Tyger Galevat to bring up the Detachment, & Ammunition, and in case Cochin be not attainable then to bear away for Anjengo, & land every thing intended for us there from whence we can bring them up at the opening of the season, & that we desire the Chief & Factors in such case to give the Vessel her Dispatches for Madrass.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

— *APRIL 1736* —

Wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council at Fort S^{t}. George in Answer to theirs under the 26th. February, & acquainted them that through the northerly winds their Galley has not been able to reach higher then Caliquilone, but in case they should fetch Cochin, or any of the Samorines Ports, we shall send one of our Galevats to bring the Detachment hither, & if neither of those are attainable, we have desired the Chief &c^{a}. at Anjengo to take a shoare the people & Ammunition, & keep them till they can be conveyd hither, & to dispatch the Vessel from thence, but that we have no news of the Jenny snow. MONDAY 26TH. Letter to Madrass.

Dispatchd the Tyger Galevat with orders to call at Callicut for enquiring where the Madrass Galley may be, & if no news of her then to go to Cochin, & there take on board the Detachment and as much Ammunition as the Galevat can safely recieve, wrote a Letter to the Captain accordingly with one to M^{r}. Wake &c^{a}. for their Landing any Ammunition that may remain, also another to the same purport to the Commander of the Success, whom we suppose may be at Cochin. WEDNESDAY 28. The tyger Galevat Dispatchd.

Sent a boat to Cochin with the Anjengo Ensign & Drummer for their proceeding thence as soon as possible by land, they are paid to the last of this month, & which we signified by Letter to the Chief & Factors. THURSDAY 29TH. The Anjengo Ensign & Drummer returnd.

ATT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 30.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Princes Braminee brings hither the following money as a small part of what is to be recoverd from the Heads of Taliparambu Viz^{t}. The prince sends here a sum of money.

Fifths of Rupees	10246	—
Fanams of Callicut & some of Mangalore mixt	10082	—

he Assures us that in a very few days a considerable sum will come, & not long after the whole Three Hundred seventy five Thousand ffanams promised by the respective persons before taken notice of, and to facilitate the same, desires ten of our Soldiers may attend him for more effectually pressing a speedy delivery which is AGREED to be alloted him.

The constant solicitations of the Prince for supplies of Rice, Ammunition &c^{a}. and which we have hitherto furnishd him with in hopes of being in possession of wherewith to discharge his arrears, and now finding, notwithstanding all his promises, he is very backward in performing them, leads us to fear a large sum may be due from Him, and which may perhaps prove irrecoverable, the Question is therefore askd by the Chief, if we ought to supply him further or absolutely to desist, which occasioning sundry debates, It is at last Unanimously concluded, that the success of his wars hitherto has been greatly owing to the Assistance our Honble Masters have afforded him, & their Interest seems to us highly concernd in subduing the Canaree Fortresses still remaining in the Mallabar Country, which if they are permitted to hold, they may Speedily make incursions as far as Billiapatam River, and we in such wise compelld to withstand them there, or feel the ill consequences Failes in his repeated promises. Debates.

—— *APRIL 1736* ——

Resolution. of a nearer Invasion, & as the rains draw nigh when Action must cease, & the Princes forces in a great Measure disbanded, It is Apprehended it will be best not to demur in giving our Assistance, considering it cannot amount to much through the entrance of the Monsoon, which may be expected about the middle of next month, and we are not without hopes notwithstanding the many failures, but we may recieve the Three Hundred seventy five Thousand ffanams before mentiond which we are Assured is realy assignd for us.

Fans. 10082 Callicutt & Mixt sent to our Linguist to be disposed of. The ten Thousand Eighty Two Callicut & Mixt fanams before mentiond, not being vendable here, we know not how to Credit the Prince for them. AGREED therefore they be sent to our Linguist there directing him to dispose of them in the best manner he can adviseing us of their produce.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

MAY MONDAY 3D. Notice is taken under the 2d. Ultimo of our agreement with the Dutch for having half the quantity of Military Stores found in the Fort of Cadalay, appropriated to us, accordingly they at Several times sent hither sundry species there of which they declare to be the exact proportion.

LIST OF THE WHOLE RECIEVD IS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

Round Shott Viz.		lbrs.
2	of	24
10	... ...	20
127	... ...	18
28	... ...	16
7	... ...	12
7	... ...	9
15	... ...	8
432	... ...	6
264	... ...	5
195	... ...	4
88	... ...	3
28	... ...	2
28	double Headed	6
331	Hammerd.	
1562		

23 large bomb shells.

Iron Guns Vizt.

		lbrs.
2	... ...	18 old & useless.
2	... ...	9 very indifferent.
1	... ...	6 Good.
1	... ...	3 very indifferent.
6		

Gun powder Vizt.

42 Barrels Country.
5 Chests of Europe Cannon.
1 Ditto damaged.

— *MAY 1736* —

ATT A CONSULTATION — TUESDAY 4

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Lre from Capta. Lane.

A Letter is read from Captain Willm. Lane in command of our people at Neleaseron (which is on the borders of the Mallabar Country noward) importing that a demand being made on the Canarees for the Surrendering the Fort now there called Ayconny, they positively refused complying, and he is of Opinion It can no otherwise be subjected than by forcible measures, and for enabling him to do which, desires to be furnishd with two large Guns, & Sundry sorts of Ammunition— The Prince likewise in an Ola now recievd Solicites for the same & as the Interest & Reputation of our Honble Masters are nearly concernd in Mastering the Above-mentiond Fortress.

& Ola from the Prince.

Resolution.

AGREED such stores as we can conveniently spare with the two Guns be sent away with all expedition.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ATT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 6.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Chatoo Chitty applies for the Balance of his Contract.

Chatoo Chitty our Pepper Merchant now appears, & desires we will pay him the remainder that may be due to him on the Fifteen hundred Candys of Pepper contracted with us for this Season at Seventy Rupees pr. Candy.

On examining his Account we find that admitting we comply with his request, he will be in arrears to our Honble Masters One Hundred Eighty Candys of Pepper, which he being made acquainted with promises to weigh the same off to us in a very short time, & the Board having no reasonable doubt there of, do AGREE to deliver him the sum of six Thousand Rupees being what is coming to him on the above account.

rups. 6000 Adva. the Chitty.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

— *MAY 1736* —

THURSDAY 6. The Dolphin & Antilope Galevat brings in Six Small Canaree boats.

The Dolphin and Antilope Galevats return from their Cruize & bring in Six Small Canaree boats sowed with Coyr, & in them one Hundred Fifty six bales of rice and One Hundred Forty one of Grahm, These they took off Pungoy, a Fortress of the Canarees on the otherside Mount dilly, where they were landing provisions.

FRIDAY 7. Letter from Callicutt.

Receievd a Letter from our Callicut Linguist dated the 4th. wherein he informs us, that the ten Thousand Eighty two ffanams deliverd us by the Prince, and sent him the 30th. Ult°. have produced good Callicut ffanams Nine Thousand Six Hundred, Sixty two, & ten vis or Rupees at the rate of four & Eleven vis each (which is the present price) Two Thousand Sixty one, One Quarter & Fourty four Raes, which he has carried to the Credit of his Account Current with this Settlement, he also informs us of his selling, the remainder of the Pepper sent him sometime since for keeping down the price at Callicut, to Captain Robert Turpin being Eighteen Candys & Four Maunds at Ninety Rupees the Candy (all Charges included) In Answer to what we wrote him concerning his repairing to the Samorine for soliciting the payment of his debt, he says he is far inland engaged in troubles against some of the Moors of his own Country Supported by a bordering power, & that he is perswaded a Journey to him at this time, will prove of no manner of Utility, on the contrary Occasion a superfluous Expence.

SATURDAY 8. Part of the Madrass Detachment Arrives. Letter from thence & Anjengo.

Imported the Success Grab & the Tiger Galevat with Captain Amyand & the Madrass Detachment, part being brought up on that Vessel & others by Tonys from Callicut he reports that finding the Madrass Galley on which he came, not able to get up higher then Cochin, he there by the Assistance of the Dutch got small embarkations, & came to Penany & there Embarked on the Tyger, the Gunpowder he had directed the Captain of the Vessel to land at Anjengo, & then return back, but the other Military Stores he had brought with him he deliverd us a Letter from the Honble President & Council of Madrass under the 26th. February (whose Duplicate is before taken notice of; he likewise brought one from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 11 Ultimo wherein they desire the Chief will recieve from our Treasury the amount of the Charges bringing up their Detachment being Two Hundred & Sixty Rups. three quarters & thirty raes for his making the same good to Mr. Wake.

SUNDAY 9.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.

WILLIAM FORBES.	HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.	RICHARD LYNCH.

Ola from the Prince.

Translate of an Ola from the Prince dated yesterday is now read wherein he represents that after reduceing one of the Canaree Fortresses calld Matalay, he went with our Force against another called Ayconny Scituated on Neleaseron river & distant hence about Eight leagues, & after demanding its Surrender, which the Enemy refused to comply with. Our Officers & people planted Guns, & kept a smart fire with them & mortars which obliged the Canarees to sue for a Capitulation, which being granted them & they were come out of the Fort, a sudden Quarrel ensued between them & the Nairs, through the latters demanding the delivery of their Arms, & this terminated in the total destruction of the Enemy, notwithstanding his & our Officers endeavours to prevent it, Our Officers & soldiers are now in the Fort, which is finely scituated & commands a river preferable to that of Billiapatam as

— *MAY 1736* —

the rains Approach he proposes to appoint a sufficient Force to defend the pass of the river, & in the fair weather to attempt the taking the remaining places of Neleaseron Fort, & another called Pangoy, and then to March into the Canaree Territories as far as Dacla, he desires that Twenty or Thirty of our soldiers may be Assignd for the defence of Ayconny the place now taken, though if it be suitable to us, he will freely resign it to our Honble Masters.

The Board reflecting on the contents of the above, are justly concernd at the Murther of the Canarees, but as the particulars thereof are not come to us from our own people, It is thought proper that in our reply to the Prince, we take no Notice of this Circumstance but only give him joy of the success, & beg of him to permit of our men being speedily brought hither, as the season is so far advanced, and that he will excuse our appointing any of our soldiers to Garrison the Fort of Ayeconny aforesaid, since it will not be in our power to Succour them in the Violence of the Monsoon, & the Topasses in his pay we conceive will do as well.

A letter to the Chief is read from Ensign Forbes in command of Madaccara Fort, setting forth, that he has almost compleated a small work there, that may carry four small guns, & nine with swivels, but that the Fortification as made by the Canarees is still standing, & though he would raze it he has not any Money to pay Cooleys for that purpose nor, can he procure any Assistance from the Prince, and in fine if we do not supply him with provisions, Guns &c^{a}. and where with to satisfie the labouring men employd, the place will be in a very unsafe condition, nor can he continue with his commaad there.

taken under Consideration.

The above place we did at its first being taken from the Canarees, endeavour to have demolishd in Order for our being freed from the trouble & expence, which we were sensible would attend the holding it, but our Arguments with the Prince thereon not being listned to nor could his consent be obtaind for with drawing our people, we have been under a necessity for their safety to put it into a posture capable of being defended by them always conceiving the above Prince would put us in possession of money sufficient to pay that as well as other disbursements on his Account, though as we are wholly disappointed therein, the Chief asks the Board whether we ought to continue our supplies for putting the place in a suitable posture of defence & provide for the support of our men, or withdraw them thence, which being fully Debated on It is Observd that our withdrawing thence, will highly disgust the Prince, and as we are not without hopes of recieving a Competent sum from him, we had better even at the Hazard of some money support it yet a while Accordingly Agreed to send Ensign Forbes seven Hundred ffanams to pay the Cooleys for demolishing the Canaree Fort there Ninety bales of rice for the support of our people in the rains, Four Blunder busses, some Cartridges balls Hand spikes, Ladles &c^{a}. and that he & we Solicite the Prince to equip & send there the necessary Artillery, which he is undoubtedly able to do from the Number of Guns he has taken from the Enemy.

Resolution.

Adjourn'd.

Stephen Law.
Wm. Forbes.
Hh. Howard.
Wm. Jeynson.
Richard Lynch.

Monday 10th.

Lre from Capta. Lane & Ensign Fisher.

The Chief recieves Letters of the 8th. Instant from Capt^{a}. Lane & Ensign Fisher (who commanded our people sent to the assitance of the Prince) Importing that on the 5th. Instant they with one Hundred & fifty of our men erected a Battery within Pistol shot of Ayconny Fort, from which they playd with two six Pounders & Two Cohorn Mortars from six in the Morning 'till three in the Evening, when the Prince desired the fireing might cease, as the Enemy had Offerd to surrender

the Morning following on condition to march away with all safety to their own Country with their Arms & what each man carried, & Captain Lane on the Promise given by the Prince to perform the above sacredly, did on his part Assure the Enemy, no Mischief whatever would ensue to them; on the 7th. the said Captain enterd the Fort & the Canarees March out to the Number of One Hundred ninety seven men at Arms and Three Hundred & fifty Others, men, women, & Children, who being about to pass the river in the Tonys provided for them were suddenly set on by the Nairs & every one Cruely, shamefully, & in Violation of all Laws divine & Humane most barbarously Butcherd save about Eight or nine Women & Children, who were preserved by three of our Soldiers sent down to see them pass the river—Our Officers Affirm they did every thing in their power for preventing this deplorable scene, and in the strongest & most moving terms, begd the Prince then in the Fort to stop the cruelty of the Nairs, alledging it was ever bad policy to treat them in that manner, as no other place would ever after be given up, but the Prince alledged he could apply no remedy, & that his Nairs were too tumultuous to be restraind, we had not one of our soldiers or seepoys killed or wounded in reducing the place, but the Officer represents that our men in General are so grieved with the above Catastrophy that they insist on not proceeding any further with the Nairs & he believes rather than do it, would lay down their Arms the Fort has ten half Moon Bastions or Towers its Circumference Five Hundred yards, and the Courtanes wide enough in some parts for four men to walk a breast, It commands the Entrance of the river & is Scituated in a pleasant plain Country, there were Three brass & Twelve Iron Guns in it, a great quantity of Paddy, a small quantity of Copper and Iron, but very little Gunpowder—the Prince has taken every thing to himself in so much that the Officer declares he has not got any thing of value.

DITTO DIE.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH,

Accounts for April passd.

The Several Accounts for last month being presented to the Board for their perusal are Accordingly Examined & passed as enterd hereafter Vizt.

The Chiefs Treasury Account Its balance at Close being vizt.

Rupees			26864 1 12
Foreign Silver	7085	24	
Callicut Fanams	10082	—	

The General paymaster his account of Disbursements with the Ware housekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts & Issues, also the latters Account sale for the Three last months Amounting to Fanams Eighteen Hundred fourty one & Thirteen vis which is accordingly paid in to the Treasury the Steward's account of sundries Supplied the Victoria Grab for the Months March, April and to the 15th. of May amounting to Fanams Six Thousand Eight Hundred nine and six vis, is directed to be paid.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

—— *MAY 1736* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1736 VIZ^{T}.

Garrison Charges	20564	3	—
Garrison Stores	3064	8	—
Fortification & Repairs	1577	15	—
Stable Charges	93	6	—
Account Presents	836	—	—
Servants Wages	955	—	—
Board Wages	1500	—	—
Hospital Charges	1012	11	—
Charges on Merchandize	188	—	—
Rice	1739	8	—
Timber	190	—	—
Firewood	36	15	—
Petty Charges	592	—	—
Charges occasiond by the Canaree Invasion	7966	9	—
Prince Cunhi Homo	28749	6	—
Charges Fortifying Edecaute	6483	13	—
Ditto Garrisoning Ditto	105	—	—
Charges Fortifying Durmapatam	2130	1	—
Ditto Garrisoning Ditto	1377	4	—
Tellicherry ffanams ...	79162	3	—

1736	Rupees. Dr.	Rupees	qrs.	rs.
April 1.	To Balance of last month	25461	1	5[9]
13	To Account Current Bbay for the nett amount of Two prize boats taken by Captain Inchbird sold at Mangalore exclusive of Charges	184	2	3[0]
	To Ditto recieved Richmond	40000	—	—
	To Foreign Silver exch^{a}. Dollars 9762 @ 220 ℔ 100 Dollars	21476	1	6[0]
	To Prince Cunhi Homo on account his wars wth. the Canarees in part	2049	—	8[0]
	Rupees [*sic*] ...	89172	2	[29]

1736	Per Contra Cr.			Rupees	Qrs.	rs.
April 6.	By Chauttoo Chitty advanced for Pepper ca^{a}. mds. ...			6000	—	—
	By Eyta Chitty for 13 1 Pepper @ 70 ...			913	2	—
	By Voyage to Mangalore for Freight of 4 Munchuas bringing co^{o}. ba^{a}. 127 8 from the Frigat @ 1½ Pagoda p^{r}. Corge on Co^{o}. ℔ 127 8	190	7	—		
	Pagodas to buy Rice taken of a Moorman named Baunibella Pocra	359	7	—		
		550	4	—@		
	17¼ fan^{s}. each is fan^{s}. 9494.6 @ 5 p^{r}. Rupee				1898	3 5
7.	By Domingos Rodrigues p^{d}. him the Balance of what advanced by him on account Prince Cunhi Homo's wars with the Canarees ...				7531	2 8
13.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster				3000	— —
	By Garrison Stores bought viz^{t}. Country Match 2060 fathom ...	20	—	—		
	Bucketts 137	35	—	80		
					55	— 80
19.	By Gunpowder for 4 barrels Europe bought.				160	— —
	By Callicut Factory for 35 Corge Rice Mangalore bought of an Armenian				2170	— —
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster				2000	— —
22.	By Chautoo Chitty in advance for Pepper cor. ba. ...				6000	— —
1736 April 23.	By rice 43 19 recievd ℔ Maca^{o}. ship viz. 18.25 deduct to be p^{d}. Mons^{r}. La Fontaine 24.36 @ 62 Rupees pr. Corge				1541	— 57
26.	By Sandal Wood for 200 Candys paid the Chief for so much Laded on the Richmond for China, including all Charges viz^{t}. 79 Candys cleand @ 84 rup^{s}. pr. Candy	6636	—	—		
	121 uncleand 80	9680	—	—		
					16316	— —

	By Badamalah Puterah on accot. Pepper paid Xerejem	5000	—	—
	By Pepper for 30 Candys weighd to us by the King of Cotata now pd. to Dom qr. Roir @ 72 Rups. ℔ Candy	2160	—	—
27.	By Victoria Friggat pd. Willm. Jeynson Steward his Accots. Disbursements from the 1st. March to the 15th. May...	1159	2	—
	By Warehouse Stores for 2100 Matts bot. of Chato Chity	40	—	—
	By Charges on Merchandize embaling embarking and weighing 1307½ Candys Pepper Laded on the Neptune Grab, Princess Caroline, Rose & King George Galleys. for B:bay and Richmond for China pd. Willm. Forbes 1806.14. is	361	1	50
30.	By Hugh Howard Paymaster	6000	—	—
	By Balance	26864	1	12
		89171	2	29

— *MAY 1736* —

1736	Foreign Silver. Dr.	Dollr.wt.	fa.
April 24.	To Account Bombay deliverd us by Messrs. Isaac Houssaffe & Edwd. Page Supracargos of the Richmond Ounces of Pillar Dollrs. 150888 @ 244.1.39 pr. 100 ounces makes Rupees 36869–59 & reckoning 89 oz. 11 dwt. 6 gr. to the 100 Dollar wt. is	16847	24

1736.	Per Contra. Cr.	Dollr.wt.	fa.
April 30.	By Rupees recieved 21476.1.60 @ 220 pr. 100 Dollars	9762	—
	By Balance	7085	24
		16847	24

1736.	Callicut Fanams. Dr.	Fanams	vis
April 30.	To Prince Cunhi Homo on account his Wars wth. the Canarees in Part	10082	— —

1736.	Per Contra. Cr.	Fanams	vis
April 30.	By Balance	10082	— —

Tellicherry.
April 30 1736.

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

— *MAY 1736* —

ACCOUNT SALES OF STORES IN FEBRUARY, MARCH & APRIL BEING 3 MONTHS VIZ.

Scarlet Cloth 7½ Yards @ 32 fans. ea			243	12 —
Padlocks 2			8	— —
Iron 74½ ℔ viz.				
44½ @ ¾ fanam ℔ ℔	66	12 —		
30 @ ½	15	— —		
			81	12 —
Leather Bucketts 8			16	— —
Lead balls 450 ℔			337	8 —
Grape Shott 260 ℔ @ 75 fans. ℔ Ct.			174	1 —
Iron Shott 50 6 ℔ @ ½ fas. pr. ℔			150	— —
Dungaree ½ Corge			75	— —
Tarr 27 ℔			10	— —
Wood oyl 6 bottles			15	— —
Rosin 28 ℔			14	— —
Lanterns 1			10	— —
Bengal Twine 2e.			2	— —
Gun powder 7 barrels			700	— —
Steel 2 oz			—	8 —
Nailes of sort is 9½ ℔			14	4 —
	Fanams	...	1851	13 —

TELLICHERRY.
APRIL 30. 1736.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ RICHARD LYNCH, *Storekeeper.*

TUESDAY 11.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Translate of two Lres from the Farmers of the King of Canara Customs.

Translate of a letter is read from Bentatamallo of Onore & Gania Tonnay of Cundapar two Merchants who have farmd the Customs of Canara importing that the King their Master having his Army at Cadalay, was by the King of Colastree Assisted by us, Attackd, Destroyd, & the Fort possessd by him & us to the great detriment of said King a number of Horse Elephants & things of great value Carried away, and all this done at a time when there subsisted a good understanding between the King & us, & that he is greatly surprized at this proceeding & inclined to resent it as becomes him, but they out of a love of peace had prevailed on him to permit of their sending this Letter by an intelligent Person for enquiring whether we are disposed to give a suitable Satisfaction for the Injuries we have committed, & so restore that antient Friendship between the Canarees & English and indeed considering how long a good Harmony has Subsisted, they cannot help desiring we will Signifie the motives induceing us to such a sudden Enmity, & if on their parts they can contribute towards a reconciliation they offer their Service.

The Bearers there of discoursd with

The bearers of the above letter being calld in they asked the cause of our present breach with their King (which being told them & is the same as hereafter inserted in our Answer) they said it was yet possible to set all things right, provided we would cause to be deliverd up all the Fortresses taken, together with the Warlike Stores and Effects and engage in no wise to concern ourselves in the Quarrel between them and the King of Colastree, and inlieu of this, we might be Assured of the Security of those Priviledges we now enjoy in this Country with the addition of other services, their King who is great & Powerfull is capable of

— *MAY 1736* —

bestowing. The Board after very little debate AGREED to return for Answer, that the above recited Aggravations were motives Just enough for us openly to appear in Arms Against the King of Canara, however they did not excite, us, but rather the Necessity we were in to Join the Country Powers for protecting our own Priviledges obtaind at a great expence, which were evidently in the Utmost danger of being lost, and as they seemd to us in no Security without such an effort, and the King of Colastre unjustly invaded, & our Obligations equal to Support each other we had given him the same Assistance as we should have expected from him on any other Occasion, & since the preservation of his authority was the only means of being secure ourselves, we could not think the King of Bednure had any reason to be offended, since without doubt had we been establishd in his Country he would have deemd it but reasonable in us to succour him as we had now done the King of Colastre, and as to our causing the Fortresses unjustly & violently planted, in the Mallabar Country, to be restored to the King of Canara, was entirely out of our power nor dare we mention it, least we might thereby be deemd favouring in the end an Invasion undertaken on no other grounds than Ambition & Avarice & very Sensible we are that in common honesty every man has a right to preserve & maintain his own Property. However if the King of Canara will redress us in the points of our Complaints & Grievanc[es] & be content with his own Territories, we shall then readily set about preventing the King of Colastre from carrying his arms against him which he now seems to intend The Messenger then said we seemd wide of an Accomodation, and therefore desired an answer to their Letter, that they might return back.

Purport of the Answer Agreed to.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

TO BENTATAMALLO OF ONORE &
GONIA SONNAY OF GUNDAPORE.

I have recievd your Letter of the 2d. Instant in which you Alledge how much the King of Bednure is Offended at our proceedings & is desirous of knowing the cause thereof, to which I shall give for Answer.

Letter to the Canaree Custom Masters.

That by the Invitation of the King of Canara, and Promises of the kindest treatment, we were induced to Settle our Factory at Onore, where the Companys Servants instead of reaping the benifit proposed, were repeatedly insulted and Aggrieved both in respect to their persons, & the many oppression laid on their Trade, and in the end were compeld to withdraw, or run the greatest hazards from a Government that had so evidently violated all faith, for Just before they came away, our vessels at that port on frivilous pretences were detaind, their Rudders & sailes carried ashore, & even at last could not get thence without being Subject to the most extravagant Fines Our Broker Antainaique at Mangalore, on pretence that this Settlement had man'd out boats, & taken eleven Vessels with Ammunition & provisions going to the Canaree Army, or suffer the greatest hardship, notwithstanding it was most notorious the said Eleven Vessels were seized by the Prince of Colastre, & carried by his soldiers & marriners into Biliapatam river, & hauled ashore under Madacarra, and this surely he might justly do, as the King of Canara's Army was then entering his dominions, in the most hostile manner, without any provocation whatever given from his side, and even after this merely in order to injure us, the said Antinaique & his Servants were clapt up, in Several Forts & sufferd eight months Imprisonment, all communication with this Settlement cut off, yet not till after our other Servants had been exceedingly Maletreated, & our vessels Stopt.

It was forced to pay no less a sum than Seven thousand Five hundred Pagodas to the King of Canara.

— *MAY 1736* —

On the approach of the General Ragupaddel with his Army this way in consideration of his being in League with the Prince of Colastre, we did notwithstanding the abuses before recited, accept from him an Instrument deliverd with all seeming good will that our Hoñble Masters should in all time to come enjoy the same Priviledges in this Country, as they had obtaind long since from the King of Colastree & his Heirs, and the most positive assurance was given of our very speedily having the same ratified under the sign Manual of the King of Canara in the most authentick manner, & the said General also engaged that no new dutys or Impositions should be laid on the English trade, in the Canara Country, & that we should be in particular exempt from that called Adlame, but though we repeatedly solicited for being in possession of said Grants Ratified according to promise, we were amused, and could never Obtain them, nor were we exempt from paying said duty called Adlamy.

On the access of Gopalaya to the command of the Canaree Army, we continued to keep up a good understanding with him, & shewd a readyness on all Occasions to Oblige him, but instead of his requiting us as we deserved, he brings his forces on our Island Durmapatam, where he continued destroying the trees, Plants & lands in a most Uncontroulable manner, this we bore with Patience, as well as the Enmity of the King of Cotata, occasiond through the armys being permited in quietness to be so near him for invading his Territories, and from this Settlement, supplying it with all manner of things necessary for its support, yet after all this could not screen two English Vessels from the violence of the Government of the King of Canara, for when one last year was forced ashore near Bassilore for avoiding being Seized by the Pirate Angria, she was instantly plunderd of every thing in her, & the unfortunate Commander not even permitted to have his own necessarys & provisions; This was not done by the Rabble, but by Persons Authorized by the King & when complaint was made of this proceeding from hence in a Letter, no Answer was returnd nor the Captain Aforesaid 'though he went to Bednure, was ever heard & at last was constraind to fly from thence to avoid a threatned Imprisonment—the other Vessel was forced ashoar near Mangalore by the Sevajee Galevats, where the Government rifled her of every thing that was in her, without sparing the money the master had lodged in his hand Escrutore, and in fine, although I made fresh Application to the King on this second unheard of Injustice, I could Obtain neither Answer or redress, and Gopalaya so highly favourd by us aforesaid, did soon after introduce this way a person stiled the fifth King of the house of Nadys whom he aimd to Establish in the Government of the Kingdom of Colastree, and thereby destroy that of the Lawfull Regent Cunhi Homo, attempting also to assign to a Neighbouring European Power the Trade & priviledges of the Hoñble English Company, notwithstanding the said European had been long supporting the King of Cotata Against the King of Canara's Forces, of these strange proceedings we frequently complaind personally, by Messages, & Letters, but without any redress whatsoever, contrarywise it was evident beyond contradiction, that a Scheme was laid to Overset the Prince Cunhi Homo, & violate those Priviledges derived to our Company from the King & heirs of Colastree, & confirmd to us by Ragupaddel before remarkt & soon after on a surmise as may be supposed that the Prince regent, would not stand still & suffer himself to be divested of his Legal Authority, the Army forsook Durmapatam, & repaired to Cadalay, burning in the way the ware houses, Goods, & effects of the Companys Merchant Chattoo Chitty dwelling at Agar, Infine the Powers of the Mallabar Territories United in one body, having experienced the greatest treachery deceit & Violencies from those acting under the Command of the King of Canara, determined to apply their Force against them, previously giving the General Gopalaya warning of such their Intentions, urging withal the reasonableness of opposing those, who had without cause Seized their Country, & afterwards broke through every engagement that had been made as we have had for so long space our possession in this Country, & many Priviledges annexed thereto, we could not answer remaining Spectators only in a matter wherein

— *MAY 1736* —

the Estate of our Company & our own safety were so much concernd, & therefore purely for Self Security we gave our Assistance to the King of Colastree, & wherein we cannot imagine the King of Canara has cause to complain, for admitting us to have the like at Stake in his Territories he would without doubt have expected the same aid from us, & we declare we did not act from views of revenging those notorious Abuses our Nation has recievd but merely for the end above mentiond of preserving our Settlements & priviledges, which Assured we are, were in the extreamest danger, on the whole we desire our Grievances may be redressd, & that we may enjoy in future a lasting Friendship with the King of Canara, & you may assure him that insuch wise, we shall readily pursue every means for preserving things in peace & Tranquility, but if he slights this, we shall be compeld to continue distressing all we can his Subjects & Country.

TELLICHERRY. STEPHEN LAW.
MAY 11. 1736.

This Evening came to hand a Letter from Surapaya Govern^{r}. of Mangalore which is found to be in substance the same as that sent by the Custom Masters, & therefore we gave the like Answer to it. TUESDAY 11.

In complyance with the request we thought proper to make the Prince, taken notice of the 9th. for sending hither our Officers, & people, they arrive this day save about Twelve men, who at his desire still remain with him, and said Prince representing that Twelve men were Sufficient for the security of Madaccara, Ensign Forbes & the surplus of people are withdrawn from thence, so that only one Serjeant Twelve Soldiers & Seepoys continue there at the Princes expence. FRIDAY 14.

Recievd a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 5th. Instant wherein they acquaint us of their having landed from the Madrass Galley Thirty barrels of Gunpowder, which will be sent hither after the rains, & that the Emilia Sloop was Arrived they also inform us of their being directed by the Hoñble President & Council of Bombay to purchase out of the Produce of the China Gold left there by the Richmond to the amount of twenty thousand Rupees in Dollars or Venetians to be sent us, but that it has not been in their Power to comply therewith through the scarcity & dearness of those Coins, & that they have no more Rupees by them, than will be sufficient to pay the Covenanted Servants, Officers & European Soldiers, but if that value in Gold will be of Service & we send Braminees to fetch it, they will deliver it to them, they acquaint us our Honble Masters Ship Richmond stopt at their Port, staid a few hours, & then proceeded on her Voyage. DITTO DIE Lre from Anjengo.

Wrote a Letter to the Chief & factors at Anjengo in answer to the foregoing, acquainting them, notwithstanding our Treasure is so low, that we are obliged to take up money at Interest, yet considering Gold bears a much better price with them then here, the bringing it up subject to risque & delays, we apprehend it will be more suitable for them to dispose of it, & remit us at the opening of the season to the amount orderd in Gubbers & venetians if procurable. DITTO DIE Letter to Anjengo.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 24.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Some of us having lately taken a survey of the Island Durmapatam find it to contain a Considerable extent of Paddy Grounds, & has towards the Island parts a number of Coconut Trees, & sufficient waste Ground to plant many more, and provided it is possible to acquire a number of Inhabitants, & proper persons for inspecting, It is apprehended this Island may yeild a tolerable Revenue annually & in

— *MAY 1736* —

Our Linguist Consulted in regard to Durmapatam.

order to lay a foundation for said end, Our Linguist is called upon to give his advice relating thereto In answer to which he represents, that as many people as could be prevailed on to settle there, are now cultivating the Grounds and his constant endeavours are applied for procuring more, & he has great reason to believe, It will not be long ere it is pretty well peopled, when the Necessary steps may the better be taken for improving this Island, but as for Obtaining suitable persons for inspection, there is a great want of such however he will look out for those as may be most relyd on—From some discourse he had with the Heiress of Cannanore when last there, she seemd very willing to be resettled on Durmapatam, and allow our Honble Masters the amount of their disbursements thereon, and as a security that no other European Power may attempt it, She will readily Agree to Our Holding one or more Fortresses and Hoist our colours, & in general esteem herself there under our protection, but that the revenues of the whole be hereafter applied solely to her account, & that the only Obstacle she signified in making this proposal immediately to us was her want of money though she would earnestly endeavour at raising a sum sufficient, The Board are of Opinion the Heiress is very sincere in the above point, & it is not Improbable she may succeed in gaining the money, and as the Island has already been attended with great expences to us, & we in an Uncertainty in regard to the revenues it may hereafter produce. AGREED we represent the above to our Superiours at Bombay for giving us their directions how to proceed, in case said proposal should be made us, or if it may be thought more eligible to accept from the Moors a certain Annual Payment that may be proportiond by the expence we may be at in keeping it in a proper security, & the latter we judge to be preferbale, considering we may thereby provide in a better manner than otherwise for its defence.

Reports his discourse had with the Heiress relating thereto.

Agreed to be made known to our superiours.

The Inland parts having no Fortress for their defence, there seems to us a necessity of raising a small work on the extremity thereof, & this is also thought proper to be represented to our Superiours, and as the small work at Tachera & Attara may be greatly strengthend by Ditches—AGREED they be set about, provided the Expence may not prove too large.

Resolution.

The reduceing our Expences taken under Consideration.

Notwithstanding our constant Solicitation to the Prince for furnishing us with the money he has so often promised, we can get nothing more from him than verbal assurances; and as our Expences are very large through the encrease of our Military, It behoves us to contrive any safe Method whatever for retrenching which being largely debated on, as well as the uncertainty we are in as to the future designs of the King of Cannara the Board concur that it will be impoudent [*sic*] to disband any of our people save the Moors now in pay, & which it is AGREED be sent the Prince forthwith for his disposing of them as he may think proper at his own immediate expence. Notice is taken under the 17th. February of the Princes delivering us a certain Gold Ornament, estimated at Four Thousand Rupees, which has lain in the treasury till now, through his not caring it should be sold, and as we cannot raise money without declaring the Proprietor, which is Improper. AGREED our Honble Masters Credit him Sixteen Thousand ffanams, as so much advanced thereon, and that we debt him in account at Interest from the 1st. Instant at 10 p Ct. ℔ Annum, which is the only method Occurs to us.

Money taken up of Messrs Forbes & Howard.

Chatoo Chitty & Badamalah Puterah Applied to get all the pepper they can.

Our Treasury being low & we shall soon be in want of money for defraying our Expences, AGREED we Accept of the Loans offerd us by Mr. William Forbes of six Thousand Rupees and Mr. Hugh Howard of Eight Thousand which they are willing to pay in, & take a bond at Interest to commence the 1st. June, and as no Pepper can be brought in now, even though we were to contract for it, It is judged best to animate Chautoo Chitty & Badamalah Puterah for their collecting all they can & that we provide money for the payment of it hereafter.

— *MAY 1736* —

2 rupees ₰ Candy on the pepper by our Linguist bot. of Cotata.

The King of Cotata in February last proposing to the Linguist the delivering him a quantity of Pepper, and to take money upon it, allowing Interest thereon, the Price to be afterwards setled, he acquaints us he advanced said King on the 2d. & 14th. of said month, thirteen Thousand seven Hundred & fifty fanams, without recieving any consideration, & that the Pepper was weighd into the Companys warehouse & paid for at seventy two Rupees pr. Candy being the same price as allowed Badamalah Puterah, but now on making up the Account, the King charges no more than Seventy allowing no Interest on the money advanced, He therefore offers paying the difference, provided we judge it reasonable, but considering the risque he run, which is indeed what we would not have done ourselves and the Interest due on his money do think it unjust to make him refund any thing.

Agreed to be allowed.

The Callicut Linguist reason for defering waiting on the Samorine.

Our Callicut Linguist being lately orderd to prepare for going to Penany, in order to Solicite the Samorine for the Payment of his debt, represents, that he is retired inland, & the way unsafe through the troubles thereabouts, & that he is persuaded it will be of no Utility to proced, as the King seems exceedingly streightned for money, by supporting a large body of Nairs against an inland Power, & some of his own Moors Subjects that Molest him—therefore It is thought proper that we direct him to defer going till a more favourable opportunity offers.

Transmits ye Account of English Customs.

The account of the English customs at Callicut, being lately made up by our Linguist there (as hereafter enterd) It does appear that our Honble Masters are charged to the 23d. december 1735 on account of sundry goods bought & sold there by them, Callicut Fanams Six Thousand Seven Hundred twelve, & Seven vis, and the Chief stands indebted account his private Customs Fanams Callicut Eight thousand Five hundred Twenty three & twelve vis, both which make fifteen Thousand two Hundred Thirty six & three vis, and the same being discounted from an ola deliverd by the Samorine & bearing date the 26 August 1715 for Fourty three Thousand Four Hundred seven two Tarr & an half there remains due on said Ola, Twenty eight Thousand One Hundred Seventy, Thirteen Tarr & an half, for which sum another was deliverd the Linguist, (whose translate is enterd hereafter) and which amount is to be discounted out of the growing Customs at Callicut without Interest.

Paid into the Treasury by the Chief fa. vis. 8523. 12.

Directed the Treasury recieve of the Chief the above sum of Eight Thousand five Hundred Twenty three ffanams & twelve vis rated at 4 5/8 being the value of the rupee then at Callicut, and amounts to rupees Eighteen Hundred Forty seven, three Quarters & eighty eight Raes.

The Razing Putinha taken under Consideration.

The many out posts we at present hold occasioning a great Expence to our Honble Masters as well by Garrisoning as repairing them; It is proposed that Putinha be razed, as we conceive it to be of little Utility, and it is AGREED to set about it in September next, provided no objections thereto Offer in the interim, & the Soldiers applied to other Services—and as codolee is a large rambling place of very little strength, & requires a great many people to Garrison it, It is held Necessary that we represent the same to our Superiours, and recommend the demolishing thereof, and making a Small place at the Mouth of the river, which may be defended by about Eight men.

Resolution.

Means for getting a supply of rice the ensuing Season Debated on our Superiours Agreed to be applied to.

As we have great reason to believe our rupture with the Canarees will continue sometime & thereby the Importation of rice from their Ports stopped, we shall be under a necessity of applying other means for providing ourselves with grain, and it Occurs to us that our Superiours may hire a large Moor Ship at Surat that may call at Mangalore, & take in a Lading on pretence of her being bound to Muscat, or any other port, & on delivery of the rice, we may easily find a proper Lading for her return to Surat, but as depending only on this, may possibly subject us to a disappointment, It is thought proper (as being a matter of the greatest consequence) that the Chief write to the Governour of Bengal to send hither from four to five Thousand baggs of rice, ascertaining its value Three Rupees & an half pr. bagg to be entirely at our Disposal, & landed wheresoever we may direct, the latter we think a necessary caution in case we should accomodate with the Canarees, as then it may be disposed ... of at Anjengo or Cochin to better advantage than at this place.

& President of Bengal.

—— *MAY 1736* ——

The prize boats & their Cargoes directed to be sold.

The Cargos of the six Padiarys brought in by the Dolphin & Antilope Galevats on the 6th. Instant being deemd Lawfull prices—AGREED the Grain found aboard be disposed of, the rice valued & taken on the Companys account, & that the boats be also sold incase a reasonable price be offerd for them, and our Superiours be applied to for knowing the Porportion [*sic*] to be allowd the Captors.

Antonio Paies entertained as Portuguy scrivan @ rupˢ 10 ℔ mo.

Our Portuguese scrivan dying in December 1734 & his Post being occupied by Antonio Paies, and paid by the Chief, he now offers him for the Companys Service, as not caring to be at any further Expence, & as such a person is immediately wanted.

AGREED he be recievd into pay at ten Rupes pr. Mensem, from August 1735, as he appears to us better qualified for that post than any other we can get.

The rent of of the Paddy Grounds & salt Pans paid into the Treasury.

Pedro Rodrigues our Mallabar scrivan lays before us his account of what collected from the renters of the Paddy Grounds & Salt Pans on Durmapatam which is perused and its Amount being fanams Five Thousand Forty three & nine vis is accordingly paid by him into the Treasury.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HR. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

SAMORINE RAJAH ON ACCOUNT HIS OLA TO BE DISCOUNTED OUT OF HIS CUSTOMS.

	Dr.			1728	Per Contra.	Cr.	
1736 May 3	To the amount of an Ola Passed to the Honble Company to be discounted out of the Customs bearing date the 26th. of August 1715	43407	2½	September 30th.	By Callicut Factory for what was paid there on account Mr. Adams private Customs as ℔Journal 6 Pa. 13 ...	452	4
	To Profit & Loss for what is over Credited in the Customs as appears by the account now received from our Linguist	379	12	1730/1 February 6.	By Callicut Factory Customs on 150 Candys Peppr Laden on Two Munchuas as ℔Journal E Page 34 ...	1920	—
				1732/3 February 28.	By Pepper for Customs on 40 Candys Journal G Page 34	544	—
				1734 December 2.	By Account Current Bombay Customs Can. mds. on 193. 11 Pepper Laded on the Middlesex Journal I Page 20 ...	2632	4
				1735 April 30.	By Pepper remaining at Callicut Customs on 55½ Candys Laded on the Cowan Journal I Page 45	754	13
				1733 July 31.	By Callicut Factory Customs on the Postilions Cargo Journal G Page 68/	789	—
				1736 May 31.	By Cash for the amount of Stephen Law Esqr. his Private Customs as Appears by the Account now recievd from the Callicut Linguist	8523	12
					By Balance for which a new ola is passed under the 23 december 1735 or Mallabar 911	28170	13½
	Calicut Fans.	43786	14½		Callicut Fans.	43786	14½

Errors Excepted

℔

— *MAY 1736* —

Translate of the Samorines Ola passed to Stephen Law Esq^{r}. Chief under the 23^{d}. December 1735 for Fanams Callicut Fifteen Thousand Two Hundred Thirty six and Three Tarrs to be discounted out of the English customs viz^{t}.

Translate of the Samorines Ola.

Conformable to an Ola passed long since on account of what I recievd from Mess^{rs}. Burniston & Penyng, I stood indebted Fanams Callicut Fourty three Thousand Four Hundred Seven, Two Tarrs & an half, & now discounting there from the Amount of the English Custom from the year 1728 or 904 Mallabar to the 23^{d}. December 1735 or 911 Mallabar, being Fifteen Thousand Two Hundred Thirty six & three Tarrs, I at this time stand indebted Fanams Twenty Eight Thousand one Hundred Seventy Thirteen & an half Tars, which I by these presents Agree may be made good out of the future Customs arising on the English Trade at Callicut yet without Charging me any Interest thereon.

Mr. Tremisot approves of ye articles of agreement to be entered into.

The Articles of agreement intended to be enterd into between us and Mihie concerning Deserters, confirmd by our Superiours in their Letter of the 23^{d}. September last, being shewn M^{r}. Tremisot on his coming to visite the Chief a few days ago, he in General Approved thereof, & proposed at a proper opportunity to have them Mutually Signed.

MONDAY 31.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Our Linguist Disbursements on account of the Prince Cunhi Homo directed to be dischargd

Domingos Roderigos our Head Linguist delivers in an account of sundry disbursements by him made on Account of Prince Cunhi Homo in his wars with the Canarees (since the close of his last taken notice of under the 7th. Ultimo) amounting to fanams ten Thousand Six Hundred Eighty five, & Thirteen vis which is directed to be discharged out of the Treasury.

Adjourn'd.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FORBES.
H^{H}. HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

JUNE TUESDAY 1.

Signd Sealed & deliverd Two bonds, One to M^{r}. William Forbes for Rupees Six Thousand taken of him at Interest, at the rate of ten ℔ Cent p^{r}. annum, and one to M^{r}. Hugh Howard for Rupees Eight Thousand in like manner, these two Sums having been paid into our Honble Masters cash by said Gentlemen.

— *JUNE 1736* —

ATT A CONSULTATION — TUESDAY 10TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Accounts for May Passed.

The Several Accounts for last month being presented to the Board for their perusal, are accordingly Examind & Passed as enterd hereafter viz.

The Chiefs Treasury Account, Its Balance at close being vizt.

Rupees		19293	2 99
Foreign Silver	1898 18		

The General Paymaster his account of Disbursements with the warehouse keeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts & Issues, also the Steward's account of sundries supplied the Cruizers, Four Galevats and two Bombay Shybars in the Months March, April & May amounting in the whole to Fanams Five Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty one, & Fourteen vis is directed to be discharged out of the treasury.

A Gratuity of 260 rupees given Mr. Croes.

Mr. Peter Croes our Gunner who has had the entire inspection of the works on Durmapatam, since the decease of the Engineer, now lays before us an Account, wherein is stated the quantity of Stones that have been cut, since the month of October last, & in the usual price of which, he has discounted from the Cutters (said to have been a Customary perquisite in the Country) to the amount of Fanams Two Thousand Seven Hundred sixty four, & six vis, by order of the Chief sometime since, and as the said Mr. Croes has exerted a very extraordinary diligence, & constant attendance, without any other allowance then his bare dyet, The Board concur in Opinion that a Gratuity of Two Hundred & Sixty Rupees is the least that can be allowed him, which the Treasury is directed to make good, as well the sum of Twenty to an Assistant therein.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENT FOR THE MONTH MAY 1736 VIZT.

Garrison Charges	24631	7	—
Garrison Stores	1566	13	—
Fortification & House repairs	1603	2	—
Stable Charges	90	3	—
Grahm	864	6	—
Servants Wages	1455	—	—
Board Wages	1500	—	—
Hospital Charges	1162	6	—
Charges on merchandize	188	—	—
Timber	171	12	—
Firewood	29	6	—
Rice	168	13	—
Accounts Presents	135	—	—
Petty Charges	533	14	—
Charges on the Canaree Invasion	7082	—	—
Prince Cunhi Homo	19445	4	—
Edecaute Garrison Charges	170	12	—
Do. Fortification Ditto	7087	10	—
Garrisoning Durmapatam	1078	3	—
Fortyfying Ditto	3726	9	—
Tellicherry fas.	73416	8	—

1736	Rupees. Dr.		Rupees	qs.	rs.
May 1	To Balance of last month		26864	1	12
	dollars				
4	To Foreign Silver for 4605. 6 exchanged @ 11 fa. @		10131	—	80
5	To Nearly 61796 Dangoys sold vizt. 11090 @ 9¾ Dangoys ℔ fa. ...	1124 1			
	36013 @ 10 do.	3601 5			
	14683 @ 9½ do.	1546 11			
	61796				
		6272 1 @ 5	1254	1	65
12	To Richard Lynch Storekeeper the amount of his Account sale for Febry. March & April		368	1	41
					[...]
20	To Foreign Silver exchanged Dollars 432 @ 11		950	1	60
	To rents & Revenues for Dangoys 15187 nearly produced in Durmapat in the Year 1735 sold for		349	—	45
31	To Ditto for the produce of salt at Ditto.		659	2	40
	To Rice 38 corge sold to Sundries @ 18½ & 19 Pags. ℔ Corge @ 17¼ fans. pr. Pagoda is fanams 12171. 8. @ 5.		2434	1	20
	To Samorine Rajah for the amount paid in by Stephen Law Esqr. on account his private Customs at Callicut made up to the 23d. December 1735 Callicut Fanams 8583. 12 @ 4. 10 ℔ Rupee appears ℔ Account		1842	3	88
	To William Forbes his acct. at Interest taken of him @ 10 ℔ Cent ℔ Ann from the 1st. June 1736 till paid ...		6000	—	—

1736	Per Contra. Cr.		Rupees	qrs.	rs.
May 3d	cor. bls.				
	By rice 18. 25 bot. of Monsr. La Fontaine @ 62 pr. Corge		1152	3	50
5	By Bada Malah Puterah paid for Pepper.		5000	—	—
	By Canaree Invasion pd the Fly Galevats people		517	2	—
1736	By Chattoo Chitty pd him infull of 1500 pepper @ 70		5670	—	—
May 10th	By Eyta Chitty pd in full of 31. 19 Pepper @ 70		2236	2	—
11	By Hugh Howard Paymaster		3000	—	—
18	By Badamalah Putterah paid in full can. ms. of 1043 4 Pepp		12110	1	60
24	By Willm. Jeynson Steward for the Galevats Wages for January, February, March & April vizt.				
	Dolphin	931 — —			
	Tyger	729 1 —			
	Antilope	758 2 —			
	Deduct what Adva. at Bombay ...	100 — —			
			2318	3	—
31	By Hugh Howard Paymaster ...		6000	—	—
	By Account Presents to canajee Nombier at ys. boe.		23	—	—
	By Prince Cunhi Homo Acct. his wars with the Canarees vizt. 400 bales of Rice deliverd at Billiapat pd. Nelerate Tupy a moorman here	625 1 75			
	Domingos Roderiguez pd. him what advanced to the Prince acct. his wars this Month ...	1603 3 25			

To Hugh Howard Ditto	8000	—	—
To Duty on Pepper recievd of the Chief for 410¼ Candys Pepper Shipped by sundry persons at Callicut this Season @ 3 rupˢ. ℔ Candy	1230	3	—
Rupees	60085	1	5

	Hire of Two Munchuas Cruizing ...	533	1	40		
					2762	2 40
					40791	2 56
	By Balance				19293	2 99
				Rupees	60085	1 55

1736	Foreign Silver.	Dr.	Dollr.	Wt.	fa.
May 1	To Balance of last month		7085		24

1736	Per Contra.	Cr.	Dollr.	Wt.	fa.
May 3ᴰ	By Chatoo Chitty advᵃ. for Pepper @ 11		150		—
4	By Rupees Exchanged @ 11 ...		4605		6
20	By Ditto		432		—
	By Balance		1898		18
			7085		24

1736	Callicut Fanams.	Dr.			
May 1	To Balance of last month		10082	—	—

1736	Per Contra.	Cr.			
May 1	By Callicut Factory remitted to be exchᵃ. & sold there for Rupees 2061. 1. 11 fanˢ. 9662. 10 ...		10082	—	—

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

— *JUNE 1736* —

WEDNESDAY 16

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince desirous of seeing Cotata in Company of the Chief.

The Prince being here and the King of Cotata seeming desirous of seeing him in company of the Chief, in order to discourse on proper means for opposing the attempts, which the Canarees are said to have determind to make with a powerfull Force, & the Board considering how necessary it is to keep up a good understanding with the above King both in respect to the large share of Pepper we get from his Country, and for preventing any further disputes about the Island Durmapatam.

Resolution.

AGREED therefore the Chief does proceed to attend the Prince for visiting the said King, for settling a Friend-ship and if possible to procure a full & compleat renunciation of all Claim to the Island Durmapatam, which he did before signifye he would afford us, on the Canarees being Expeld on the otherside Billiapatam and that a present of one Hundred Rupees be given him & a peice of silk.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

DITTO DIE.

The Chief returns.

This Evening the Chief returns & acquaints us, that the proper Measures to be taken against the Canarees were largely discoursed on, between the King of Cotata, & Prince and the Latter insisted on his depositing a sum of money for carrying on the war, which he evaded, and touching his renunciation to the Island Durmapatam he said he could not do it, without the Previous consent of the Second & Third Kings who were retired a great way inland, & though he promised to declare in a publick manner his relinquishing all pretensions thereto. he failed therein, & the Chief declining being more pressing by the advice of our Prince, who urged that the promise he had already made, & which was known to every body, was a sufficient Bar to any future pretensions.

FRIDAY 18

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince Cunhi Homo Conference with.

The Prince Cunhi Homo coming to the Fort this day, in order to confer with us on the present posture of affairs, makes us acquainted with the great reason he has to believe, the Canarees design a powerfull effort against him the ensuing Season, & therefore desires we will afford him the Utmost assistance we are able, on which he was told He might be assured of it, provided he would pay off the sum our Hoñble Masters have expended already on his account in the Present war, & give us a proper Security that our future Disbursements will be duly made good, after Sundry Arguments he could only be brought to promise the delivery of as much money, as he can raise, and that our Hoñble Masters should be no Sufferers, in case he preserves his Country—he was next told it was but reasonable, he should pay the Extra Force now kept up, as well as the Galevats Charges, which he acknowledged in justice he ought to do, but that it would be to no purpose the Charging him there with & so swell his Debt, to an amount he might probably be unable to satisfie, & therefore on the best view he could make of his circumstances,

— *JUNE 1736* —

he could only offer to take upon himself the one half of the Expence attending our vessels & people, when actualy employd on Action, yet in case his abilities should enable him to do more he would bear a larger proportion.

The Board finding it impracticable to prevaile on the Prince to make better Offers than the foregoing do AGREE to signifie to him that the present Extraordinary Force shall be applyd for the Defence of his Country, untill such a time as the pleasure of our Superiours be known to whom we shall forthwith apply for their Directions. Resolution.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

The Princes Braminee named Changarah Puttera brings hither Seventy Thousand ffanams in part of his Debt to the Honble Company Account his wars with the Canarees, which is paid into the Treasury. MONDAY 21

recd Fans 70000 in part of the Princes account.

Cuniseu the Cardamum Merchant coming hither to make up his accounts, The Balance due from him being Seven Hundred Seventy five Rupees is paid into the treasury, & seeming willing to Contract with us for a small quantity of Pepper, we struck him for Twenty five Candys at seventy rupees ℔ Candy, and he being a very substancial Merchant the amount being seventeen Hundred & fifty Rupees, was at his request deliverd him on his promise to weigh off the aforesaid Pepper speedily. DITTO DIE.

c.a. 25 Pepper @ rups. 70 pr. Ca. contracted forwth. Cuniseu.

This morning Dyed Mr. Alexander Christie our Surgeon of a Dropsy, and has appointed his wife, the Chief & Mr. William Forbes his Trustees in India, her, sister Sarah Lamb & William Lamb of Dovea Executrix & Executor in England. SATURDAY 26

This Evening came to hand a Letter from the Honble President & Council of Bombay dated the 18 April, transmitted by Govr. Benyon they acknowledge the receipt of our Severals under the 20th. February, 4 and 27 of March, & direct our particularly informing them from what parts the large quantities of Pepper are conveyd to Callicut, Apprehending it to be Chiefly from Boyonores Country and places Adjacent so.ward, & not from this way, & if the Holding Durmapatam Island will secure to our Honble Masters a sufficient share of the Pepper Trade, & being in expectation of recieving their final orders relating to said Island by the next ships, they intend giving us the Necessary Directions after the rains, & recommend to us in the mean time the remaining in our present possessions, & preventing any Attempts that may be made thereon. they seem to disapprove of our Uniting with the Dutch for Dispossessing the Canarees of Cadalay, apprehending their view to be, remaining Masters of said Fortress [Wch.] they judge may be of greater prejudice to our Honble Masters trade in Randotarra &ca. than if the Canarees had continued there—they consent to our relinquishing what we had Charged Chatoo Chitty for the difference between old & new Pepper. DITTO DIE.

Our Advices for Bombay being prepared are this Evening dispatchd for Goa, recommended to the Vice Roy, In which is amply setforth all material Occurrences relating to this Settlement since the date of our last, and the Paper Annualy required transmitted, the Same would have been forwarded sooner, but were detarded by the late coming of the Prince Cunhi Homo hither. WEDNESDAY 30TH

Letter to Bombay.

— *JULY. 1736* —

JULY. SATURDAY 3D

The King of Cotatas Nairs killed a Tivee Inhabiting on Durmapatam.

Certain Notice is brought us, That one of the Principal Tivees Inhabiting on Durmapatam, being sent for by the Person in Charge of the King of Cotatas Palace, & being got on the otherside of the river for seeing him, was instantly set upon, & killd by some Nairs by the Direction of the aforesaid Person, & his body left there. This extraordinary proceeding we must Suppose arises from a resolution taken by said King to prevent all he can our being supplied with people from his Country for Cultivating th[e] Island, & that he means if possible to make us weary of holding it notwithstanding his publick promise given, that it should remain as our Hoñble Masters Property on the Canarees being drove over Billiapatam. However it is thought proper that the Chief writes him a Letter complaining of the above, & requiring Satisfaction suitable to the good Agreement subsisting between him & our Hoñble Employers, & according to his Answer, we shall consider on the Steps proper to be taken.

TUESDAY 6

June passed & salary due.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The several accounts for last month being laid before the Board for their perusal, the same are examind & passed as enterd hereafter vizt.

The Chiefs Treasury Account, It's Balance at Close being vizt.

Rupees	11314	1 42
Foreign Silver	1898	:18

The General Paymaster his Account of Disbursements, with the ware house keeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts & Issues the Stewards account of Sundries supplyd the Galevats amounting to Fanams Twelve Hundred Eighty four, & Eleven vis, which is directed to be discharged.

The account Salary due to the Hoñble Companys Covenanted Servants Commencing January the 2d. 1735/6 & ending the 1st. Instant inclusive amounting to Rupees Seven Hundred Ninety two, is also directed to be made good out of the Treasury.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

1735–36—17

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY COMMENCING JANUARY 2D. 1735/6 AND ENDING JULY 1. 1736.

Persons Names.	Station.	Time Comencs. 1735/6	Ending. 1736	Months.	days.	Salary ℔ Annum. Ls.	S.	D.	Salary due. L.	S.	D.	Rups.	qs.	rs.
The Worspl. Stephen Law Esqr. ..	Chief ..	Janry. 2.	July 1st.	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
William Forbes	Senr. Merchts.	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
Hugh Howard	ditto	ditto	ditto	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
William Jeynson	ditto	ditto	ditto	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
Ditto	for reading Divine Service			6 Months @ month.		12 Rupees ℔						72	—	—
		173[5]/6												
Richard Lynch	Factor ..	2 Janry.	1 July 1736	6	—	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
John Goodere	Writer ..	Do.	ditto	6	—	5	—	—	2	10	—	20	—	—
									Rupees ..			792	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

1736	Rupees	Dr.			Rupees	qrs.	rs.
June 1st.	To Balance of last month				19293	2	99
10	To charges Fortifying Durmapatam recievd of Mr. Croes Overseer of the works for a discount in the value of stones stopt from the Stone cutters	552	3	50			
	deduct allowd Mr. Croes for 17 Months attending the works	280	—	—			
					272	3	—
17	To Prince Cunhi Homo Account his Wars with the Canaree recievd of him in part				14000	—	—
21	To Cunhiseu of Cotata recievd the Balance of his account				775	—	—
30	To Rice for 634 bales sold in small parcels to the Inhabitants				1000	2	6
	To Account Current Bombay recievd from the Paymaster for what stopt from the Bombay Detachment of Soldiers				454	3	5
	Rupees [*sic*] ...				35797	—	4

1736	Per Contra.	Cr.			Rupees	qrs.	rs.
June 2d.	By Garrison stores vizt.						
	1 Drum bott. of Captain Wastcott	16	—	—			
	2 barrels Tarr Do. ...	24	—	—			
	10 bolts Hollands Duck ...	210	—	—			
	500 ℔ Junk	26	3	14			
	50 bundles Rattan ...	20	—	—			
					296	3	14
	By Warehouse Stores for 600 Gunnies bot.				160	—	—
	By Charges Occasiond by the Canaree Invasion 185 bundles of Rattans for making Jangades ...	74	—	—			
	Coyr. Rope for hauling Guns at the Camp & Tents 2 Candys 7 Maunds ...	58	—	5			
	Charges sending 30 men from Anjengo pd. Mr. Wake ...	263	—	30			
	Water supplied the Madrass Galley at Anjengo Do. ...	401	—	—			
					435	1	3
	By Hospital stores for medicines from Goa				97	1	5
	By a long boat bought of Capta. Westcott to put in the river against the Canarees				160	—	—
		Can.	Mds.				
	By the King of Cotata for 24 12 Pepper recd. in May @ 72 Rupees ℔ Candy.				1771	—	80
	By Hugh Howard Paymaster				3000	—	—
10	By Ditto				272	3	50

					By Account Current Bombay vizt.			
				15	Water to the Bombay cruizers in April ...	60	2	40
					Charges of a shybar that came here with Letters.	110	3	5
							161	1	45
					By William Jeynson Steward for Provisions to the Galevats for March, April & May		1003	—	5
							Can.		
				17	By Badamalah Putterah Paid him for 87 Mds. 13 Pepper @ 72		6310	3	20
							Can.		
				21	By Cuniseu of Cotata Advᵃ. him for 25 Pepper @ 70		1750	—	—
					By the King of Cotata infull of 49½ Can. Pepper @ 72		3564	—	—
				30	By Hugh Howard Paymaster ...		5500	—	—
							24482	3	1
					By Balance		11314	1	42
					Rupees [*sic*] ...		35797	—	43

— *JULY 1736* —

1736	Foreign Silver.	Dr.	Dollars	fa.
June 1	To Balance of last Month		1898	18

1736	Per Contra.	Cr.	Dollars	fa.
June 30	By Balance		1898	18

Tellicherry.
June 30. 1736.

Errors Excepted
℔ Stephen Law.

— *JULY 1736* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH JUNE 1736 VIZ^{T}.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges	21913	12
Garrison Stores	292	1
Fortification & House repairs	226	13
Stable Charges	63	7
Servants Wages	1005	—
Boards Wages	1500	—
Charges on Merchandize	188	—
Pepper	102	—
Hospital Charges	933	13
Hospital Stores	40	—
Timber	37	7
Account Presents	130	—
Firewood	3	—
Rice	68	12
Grahm	28	14
Charges on the Canaree Invasion	6103	11
Prince Cunhi Homo	794	—
Eddecaute Garrison	238	—
Garrisoning Durmapatam	1173	11
Fortifying Ditto	368	4
Petty Charges	223	—
Fanams ...	35433	5

THURSDAY 8

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Prince of Nadu Arrives near Mihie.

The Prince of Nadu so often taken notice of in our Diary & Consultations of this year is actualy now with Cunhi Nair near Mihie, intending as tis said to consult on means with the French for bringing in the Canarees, but from what appears his coming at this time is the effect of his own Choice however since they may perhaps have in view to support his authority for gaining some advantages to themselves, & assign a party of their people to attend him, we are to consider, whether it will be expedient for us to exci[te] the Prince Cunhi Homo to Molest their Men in the best Manner he can, & thereby prevent those Mischiefs which may other wise result, and as his taking this Method formerly was attended with good Success.

Reflections.

Resolution.

AGREED that our Linguist now with the Prince be wrote to, for his putting said Prince in mind, that in our Judgment the above method ought to be taken, in case the Prince of Nadu attempts Accepting a Guard from the French.

Translate of Lre from two Canara Messengers to the Linguist remitted the Chief.

Our Linguist sends the Chief translate of a Letter he recievd Lately from the two Persons sent hither by the Canarees taken notice of under the 11th. May, wherein they represent their having been with the King of Bednure & made him acquainted with what had passd between us, as well as with the contents of the Letter the Chief wrote to Bentatamallo of Onore, Gania Sonnay of Gundapur & the Governour of Mangalore, and have brought a reply thereto from the King, which they are desirous of delivering, as well as to communicate some things to us, & only waite for a safe Guard to conduct them the Linguist acquaints us of

— *JULY 1736* —

his having Signified the purport of this Letter to the prince, who approves of their coming, & which may be done under a Guard of Four or Eight of our soldiers in Company of Some of his Braminies & Nayros.

Debating thereon, It is conceivd that our seeing these Messengers may perhaps enable us to Judge of the Canarees real designs, & also open a way for our Settling a General Peace between this Country & that King. Debates.

AGREED therefore that four Soldiers be immediately sent away to our Linguist for his forwarding them in Company of the Princes people for the above purpose. Resolution.

There is a Current Report in the Canaree Country of Tellicherry being cut off by the Moors for which we can Assign no other Foundation, than a bare probability of some promises they may have made the Canarees, with a View to Cultivate their Friendship, and we must believe they are much more inclinable they should be Masters of the Country than our Prince however it behoves us to be the more upon our Guard to prevent a surprize. Report spread in the Canaree Country of Telly being cutt off by the Moors.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ATT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 10

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Chief lays before the Board a Letter recievd from Mr. Tremisot, setting forth, that the Prince of Nadu is come to a Pagoda near them, in order to Consult on the means to be taken in the Present posture of Affairs, & waited the Arrival of the Prince of Policoilotu for that purpose who appeared there Yesterday that he has sent Mr. Bunel to learn their Intentions which he apprehended to be, Uniting with the Canarees, and by their means to be put in possession of such a part of this Country, they have a right to, but that he will endeavour to diswade them from prosecut[ing] this Scheme; however they seem to hint it will be best to join the Prince Cunhi Homo, whom he desires may be acquainted therewith, as it will be better for him to come into their Measures, than suffer a division. Letter from Mr Tremisot relating to the Prince of Nadu.

Taking the foregoing into consideration, It does appear to us that the French are still desirous of raising the Prince of Nadu, to some Authority in this Country, that they may then under his influence Obtain some Advantages to their Affairs, in prejudice of those of our Hoñble Masters, or perhaps they may aim, to establish a good understanding with our Prince; & therefore we are of Opinion, It will be most eligible for us to give such a reply to the prementiond Letter as may demonstrate the little account we make of the Prince of Nadu, Accordingly AGREED the Chief Answers Mr. Tremisot to the following purport, "That it is very evident, the Prince of Nadu has been for sometime Actualy engaged in the Interest of the Canarees, known Enemies to the Mallabar Country this way, & that he did what was in his power towards rendering them Masters of it, but the Event proved wide of his Inclinations, and as the people in General seem Sensible of their deliverance, & willing to preserve the same, It may in reason be presumed from the present View, that the Prince of Nadu will not be able to Accomplish a design evidently tending to the distruction of his Mother Country, & that it behoves every one who Taken under consideration. What resolvd On.

— *JULY 1736* —

consults their true Interest to Oppose him, therein, as there is too much reason to believe, had the Canarees Obtaind their proposed ends, great Mischiefs must have Attended both Settlements, and that the Contents of his Letter should be communicated to the Prince Cunhi Homo Agreable to his request.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

MONDAY 12TH. Letters [to] Bengall & Fort St. George.

Agreable to our resolution under the 24th. May, wrote a Letter to the Hoñble President & Council of Bengal of this date, requesting them to supply us early in the Season on our Hoñble Masters Account with Four or Five Thousand baggs of good sound rice, to be entirely at our disposal, & Landed on what place soever we may think proper on this Coast Wrote a Letter likewise to the Hoñble President & Council at Fort St. George desiring them to forward the above, & acquainted them of the Arrival of Captain Amyand, & the detachment, but that the Thirty Barrels Gunpowder, sent on the Madrass Gally were Landed at Anjengo for want of a Conveyance to bring them hither.

TUESDAY 13 Ola from Cotata.

The King of Cotata in Answer to the Chiefs Letter sent him the 3d. Instant, represents; that he did order, Two Nairs & two Tiveys of his Country to be Chastized for killing Cow[s] & other enormities committed by them, which has been executed accordingly but never gave directions for Molesti[ng] any people belonging to our Places, & if what complaind of be found true, on his coming into these parts, he will call the offenders to account, & always cultivate our Friendship.

THURSDAY 15

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

The Linguist reports his Transactions with the Prince.

Our Linguist being come from seeing the Prince at Cherrica, acquaints us that the utmost Application is now made by him for recovering the sum engaged to be paid by the Heads of the Pagoda Taliparamboo & tis believd we shall soon be in possession of it, he also informs us, that in Complyance with the Directions of the Chief, he had discoursed largely, with the said Prince concerning the Prince of Nadu's coming to Mihie, and the French as appears by their Letter taken notice of the 10th. Instant, wanting to Assign him a share of the Government, for preventing his sideing with the Canarees to which our Prince gives for Answer, that the Prince of Nadu, as being entirely despised by the Country, for the many Injurious things attempted by him, cannot be able of himself to give the Canarees any Assistance towards favouring a Second Invasion, though if the French join him therein, & he is supplied by any means with money, he may then probably occasion some Embarrasments, and which leads the Prince Cunhi Homo to shew an inclination that the French may be prevailed on either to stand Neuter, or be brought to his side.

The Board debating on the above for resolving on a Suitable Answer to send the French, Observe that from sundry circumstances came to our knowledge at times, it appears they are desirous of cementing a Friendship with our Prince for

— *JULY 1736* —

extending their Trade, & easing their present apprehensions, that Mischiefs may attend them for their Total disregard of him hitherto, in aiming to distroy his Authority, & by Violence establishing their Settlement at Peringature, & if they should gain an Opening once, with the said Prince, they may very probably by their presents promises &c[a]. incline him to favour them, tending to tempt them to break in on the Priviledges of our Honble Masters which have cost them so much in Obtaining, & we ought the rather to dread this, as we have been fully convinced by many Instances how ready they are on every Occasion to Lord it over us, and how little they regard our Just complaints when their Humour or Interest excites them to Injure us, And therefore the Board unanumously concur to send them the Answer following this consultation, & that we make it our endeavours to frustrate whatever designs they may have laid for obtaining the Friendship of our Prince Cunhi Homo as it might tend to give them an Opening into the Places where we get our Pepper now exclusive of them, & more over contribute to the gaining to their side several of the Heads of the Country, who at present hold no correspondence whatever with them.

The French Aim at Settling a Friendship with the French Prince.

Reflections.

Resolution.

Our Linguist further tells us that being invited by the Heiress of Cannanore to see her on his going to, & coming from Cherrica, he paid her two visits, when she largely discoursed him concerning Durmapatam, alledging it is a place the Moors were for a long space possessd of, & that we ought to resign it to her, through her having so just a title, and on this latter point our Linguist expostulated copiously urging we possessd it with her consent, when the Canarees & French were eager to hold it, that it had cost the Company a great sum in Secureing it, was made over to them by our Prince it's then Possessour, and that we had now the approbation of the King of Cotata for its' remaining as our Undoubted property, therefore she could not hope for, its' being resignd to her, without first persuading our Masters to quit it, on paying the sum they might demand towards satisfying the Expence they have been put to thereon, or that they might Agree to permit of the Moors enjoying the Lands for a certain Annual Payment, as may be hereafter settled, and to live under their Protection by means of one or more Fortresses they may perhaps be inclinable to hold there, but to the latter the Heiress would by no means hearken, & persisted for its being given her Absolutely either gratis, or for a sum of money, but on our Linguist requiring her to declare how much she would lay down for it, she declind, Answering him, and as he could gain no Satisfaction from her therein, he enquired of her Ministers, what the Heiress had resolvd on in regard to the Island, who told him, there had been a talk of Offering sixty Thousand Rupees, on Condition that it, with the Fortresses thereon be entirely resignd to the Moors and they to deliver an Instrument to us Authentickly engaging not to permit of any European Power to settle there.

The Heiress of Cannanore her demands touching Durmapatam.

On the whole, tis the opinion of our Linguist as it is ours, That the Moors will scarce be able to raise even Sixty Thousand Rupees in their present, declined State, and if they should, we are very Confident, both the Prince Cunhi Homo, & King of Cotata would not consent to their being on the Island, otherwise than under the Protection of our Forts, and this our Prince hinted to the Chief, when he was last here, so that it seems we cannot expect as things are, our Honble Masters can quit the Island to the Moors, without exposing their Affairs to future Mischiefs, for since they are unwilling to allow of the Continuance of our Forts and want to depend on their own Force, we think an European Power might Seize it from them, especially the Dutch, or such troubles arise from our Prince or Cotata, as may soon tire them out of it.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HB. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

— *JULY 1736* —

To the Chevalier Tremisot
Chief of Mihie.

Sir,

Letter to Mihie.

The contents of your Letter relating to the Prince of Nadu, has been agreable to my promise, communicated to the Prince Cunhi Homo, who gives me for Answer "That his proceedings against the Canarees were actuated by a view to the General Good of this Country, exempt from the least Motive of self Interest, and as the Prince of Nadu was likewise concernd therein, reason & Justice compeld him to have appeared in the same cause, or if he was unwilling to engage for relieving it, surely he ought not to entertain a thought of injuring it, but if he will insist in so notorious a baseness, as he did also in support of the Moors, when they rebelliously waged war with their Sovereign, he shall be esteemd & treated like Canhara cutti Amon, who was an Eminent man among the Mallabars, & is now gone over to the Canarees, & divested by the Prince Cunhi Homo of all his Estate in this Country."

I am Obliged to you for the favour done me in writing concerning the above, & am sincerely desirous that Peace & Tranquility be maintaind & the Country freed from any Invasion whatever, for thereon depends equally the Interest of our Companys—I am.

Sir,
Yours most Humble Servant,

Stephen Law.

Telly.
July 15th. 1736.

Friday 16th.

This day an answer is brought to the foregoing Letter, whose translate is as follows.

To Mr. Law.

Sir,

Answer.

I Observe from your answer, that the Prince of Cherrica is not desirous of accepting the Proposals of the Prince of Nadu, which gives me concern, on considering the Damages which must Necessarily arise by the Divisions among the Mallabars, & one of them taking to the Canaree side.

As the Prince of Nadu presses me to depart, I am now dismissing him, since I have nothing to Offer him in his favour, either from you, or your Prince—I am most perfectly

Sir,
Your most Humble Servant,

Tremisot.

Mihie.
July 27. 1736 N.S.

Monday 19

Att a Consultation

Present

The Worshipfull Stephen Law Esqr. Chief.
William Forbes. Hugh Howard.
William Jeynson. Richard Lynch.

The steps of the King of Cotata set forth.

The Proceedings of the King of Cotata in killing a Tivey living under our protection on Durmapatam and threatning, as we are informd to give us farther Molestation naturally leads us to Conjecture his views are to prevent all he can, our Obtaining Inhabitants to Settle thereon, in hopes that in time, on finding no Revenues of consequence to Arise from that large spot, we may be weary of the Expence of holding it, and then throw it up, when he may be free from the Apprehensions of our being Able to Annoy him that way, & at Liberty to practice what

— *JULY 1736* —

he has often done the stopping our Pepper coming from his Country, untill we submit to pay such additional Dutys as he may be disposed to Levy, we must Suppose the above to be the cause of his present behaviour, as otherewise we cannot Account for his Unwillingness to resign to us the Island by an Authentick Writing, which he promised we should have in the Presence of our Linguist, at a place called Cuyally Codotu, the Four Nombiers, Colloturam Putterah, Canachi Nombiar Chequiar, & many Others, on the Canarees being drove over the river Billiapatam— The Principles of this King are well known to be exceeding base, & we may always Apprehend Mischiefs from him, while he thinks he can exercise them with Impunity

The Inhabitants on Durmapat Apprends. danger from him.

The few Inhabitants we have living at some distance from our Fortresses on the Island apply to us for erecting a small Block House that may protect them from any sudden Attempts of Cotata, Urging that without such a Security, they cannot continue where they are, nor will any others venture to Inhabit here after notwithstanding its being a Spot exceedingly coveted by men of all kinds this way

A Block house orderd to be raised for their defence.

The Board being duly sensible of the necessity of gratifying the people with what they desire, as well as that we cannot in our Present Circumstances proceed to any Hostilities with Cotata, without apparent prejudice to our main Affair in Opposing the Canaree Attempts, do Hold it best to raise the above Block House, where it may be Judged best & most convenient, & continue to keep upon fair terms with this King till we can be better able to Judge how things may terminate with the Canarees.

A Months pay Gratuity Agreed to be given the Military in action against Cadalay wch. the pay-master is directed to Issue.

On the 31st. of March the day preceeding the Action Against Cadalay (as then taken notice of) the Chief the better to encourage our Soldiers & Seepoys, did promise them a Gratuity, in case they shewd a becoming resolution & which he expected the Prince would pay According to his promise so to do, but when he was here in May, and Agreed to stand the one half of our Expences, he desired the said Gratuity might be carried to the Joint Account between him & the Honble Company, which the Board Acquiesced in, and therefore it lyes on us to Issue the said reward On which after some debate, both in regard to the Claimants then in the fight, & the premium to be awarded It is thought we cannot Assign less than one Months pay to every Officer & Private Soldier, & the like to the Seepoys then in the engagement, as well as to our Surgeons Mate & Montrosses And Accordingly. Directed that the Paymaster deliver the same forthwith, that it may be brought to account before the close of our Books.

Adjournd.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FORBES.
HH. HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.
RICHARD LYNCH.

ATT A CONSULTATION — SATURDAY 24

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL STEPHEN LAW ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. RICHARD LYNCH.

Substance of a Lre from the Farmers of the King of Canaras Customs.

The Two Canaree Messengers expected hither (as taken notice of in our Consultation under the 8th. Instant) being Arrived, deliver us a Letter from Bentatamallo, & Gonia Sonay Farmers of the King of Canaras Customs, which is found to contain in Substance as follows, That the remonstance made from hence in Answer to their Letter sent us sometime ago, has been communicated to the King of Bednure, & who is of Opinion that admitting we might have reason for complaining against the Proceedings of his General Gopaljee, as well as in some other respects, we ought to have made a regualr remonstrance thereof to him, previous to

— *JULY 1736* —

our aiding the King of Colastree in destroying his Army, & other damages committed That Pondarra Anta Naique, who we complaind of being clapt up into Prison & money extorted from him, did not suffer as being a Servant of the English, but for Violating the Laws of his Country, and that if we are desirous of Obtaining the Friendship of the King of Canara, He will readily admit us to all our former Priviledges throughout his Country, & confirm those we now enjoy under the Mallabar Powers, Yet in order to this, we must not only oblige ourselves to forbear giving any Assistance whatever to the King of Colastre in future, but to esteem the Enemies of the King of Canara as our own, and to whom we must cause to be restored all the Particulars he lost the past Season, consisting of Guns Horses Elephants Fortresses, & the Countrys under their Jurisdiction, and the said King of Canara will in like manner give satisfaction touching the points we complain of and provided we are willing to concert with him in the prementiond Manner, we may with all speed appoint an Intelligent person to repair to him for Settling the Friendship he is so desirous of maintaining with us.

Remarks. The Board cannot help remarking, that the King of Canaras views are to bring us to a neutrality whereby he may the easier accomplish the ends he may Propose of revenging himself on the Mallabars, when the Affairs of our Honble Masters will be brought into the same precarious State, they were lately, & in preventing of which, our best endeavours must be applied, yet as the Prince is considerably indebted for the Assistance we have already afforded him, & his supplying us in future with the necessary sums for withstanding the Canarees very uncertain, we are Unanimously of Opinion our present Intentions ought to be directed for Obtaining a General peace between the Contending Partys, and therefore AGREED, That we do on a Supposition of the Princes Acceeding to the Gratifying the King of Canara on some high points he may insist on, acquaint these Messengers how ready

Resolution. we are to act, as mediators between the Partys aforesaid, & that we have not in any wise hitherto behaved as Enemys to their King, contrariwise it was through our means that so many of his Subjects were saved from being Massacred by the Mallabars & sent in safetys to his Country by us, at a Considerable Expence, nor ought he to wonder why we gave the assistance we did to the King of Colastree, considering that our having Fortresses & extensive Priviledges in his Country, they could have no other safety, than from the Preservation of his authority, & in case we had the same in the Kingdom [of] Canara, It might have been reasonably expected that [we] should afford the like aid against whomsoever attempted to Invade it.

The foregoing being communicated to the Messengers, & representing with all the benefit which might accrue to their King from the Acceptance of our proposals, a great deale of Money & Blood avoided & his Honour perhaps much better preservd than haveing recourse to Arms, they said they had brought no Commission to treat on a Peace, but would return, & make their Masters acquainted therewith, & either bring or send their answer, though we observe how solicitous they were for our sending a Person from hence, which we suppose is influenced by a point of honour, that we should personaly begg for Peace.

Directed the Messengers be dismissd with a Guard of Soldiers & a small present to their Masters, & that an Answer be given to their Letter pursuant to our preceeding resolution.

Manoel Rodriguez the person employd in collecting our Honble Masters rents & revenues this way presents his Account thereof (as enterd hereafter) wherein a debt appears to have been contracted by one Tali Chatoo a Tivey of Five thousand Sixty one & an half Dangoys of Paddy value Two Hundred ninety six Fanams exclusive of about Ten Thousand more enterd on our Books under the Head of Old debts due by the renters of the Paddy Grounds, and the Braminee in Immediate Charge of these accounts.

[*Remaining portions of this Volume are lost in the original.*]

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abdul Rezak 7, 31
Adams, Mr. 121
Adurray 92
Agar .. 13, 14, 34, 38–40, 42, 54, 57, 65, 71, 75, 76, 81, 116
Amyand, Mr. (Capt.) .. 104, 108, 134
Ana Puturah 2, 7
Angria, Sambojee 11, 12, 42, 50, 56, 58, 116
Anjengo 2, 9–11, 16, 29, 32, 45, 50, 54–56, 58, 89, 96, 100, 101, 103–105, 108, 117, 119, 130, 134
Antainaique [Antinaique] .. 115
Antilope 5, 7, 16, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31, 47, 76, 77, 92, 108, 120, 124
Antonio, Mr. (Capt.) 92
Apaa Puttera [Apaa Putterah] . 9, 18
Arcott [Arcot] 56, 91
Ardly, Isaac 62
Attara 15, 68, 76, 118
Ayapaem 92
Ayconny [Ayeconny] 107–109
Aye 25, 26
Axtels, M. (Serjeant) 6

B

Babtista, Joseph 24, 26–29
Badamalah Cunipi 8
Badamalah Putterah [Badamalah Puterah, Badamalah Puturah] 1, 7, 41, 96–98, 113, 118, 119, 124, 131
Bassalore [Basalore, Barsalore, Bassilore] 11, 12, 52, 64, 73, 74, 77, 78, 82, 89, 116
Batala Paqui [Batila Paquis] .. 41, 62
Baunibella Pocra 112
Baunibeltu Cunhipi 41
Bbay Merchant 31
Bednure 24, 32, 39, 52, 57, 70, 115, 132, 137
Bengal 21, 25, 32, 35, 36, 44, 64, 119, 134
Bentatamallo 115, 132, 137
Benyon, Mr. (Govr.) 127
Billiapatam [Biliapatam, Billiapat] 3, 6, 9, 13, 14, 35, 39, 41, 71, 72, 91, 104, 124, 128
Billiapatam, the 53, 70, 77, 80, 105, 108, 115, 126, 137
Bombay 2, 4, 7–13, 16, 21–23, 25, 28, 29, 32, 34, 36, 41, 42, 45, 47, 50, 54, 56, 58, 59, 62, 64, 68, 76, 79, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94–96, 100, 101, 103, 112, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 127, 130, 131
Boyanore [Boyonore] 30, 39–44, 54, 57, 68
Braddyl, John 14, 15, 95
Bunel, Mr. 44, 67, 133
Burniston, Mr. 122
Bussorah 21

PAGE

C

Cacart Nombiar 39, 40
Cacart Tupee 7, 18
Cadalay 9, 12–15, 25, 57, 71, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82, 83, 87–90, 92, 106, 114, 116, 127, 137
Caje Cady 31
Caliquilone 102, 104, 105
Callicut 1, 2, 11, 12, 16, 21, 31, 53, 58–60, 62, 64, 73, 89, 91, 98, 105, 106, 108, 112, 119, 121, 122, 124, 125, 127
Campbel, Archibald 76
Canajee [Canachi] Nombiar .. 8, 137
Canhara Cutti Amon 136
Cannanore [Cananore] .. 13, 15, 23, 35, 55, 72, 73, 77, 78, 80, 82, 83, 87–91, 102, 118, 135
Cannara [Canara] 56, 75, 78, 81, 83, 114–118, 138
Canton 58, 103, 104
Caroline 41
Carwar 32
Chandrote Nombiar 39, 40
Changarah Puttera 127
Charles 32, 34
Chatoo Chitty [Chauto Chitty, Chautoo Chitty, Chattoo Chitty] 4, 7, 8, 10, 18, 59, 62, 66, 68, 71, 85, 89, 92, 98, 107, 112, 116, 118, 124, 127
Chequiar 137
Cherica [Cherrica] 39, 40, 70, 72, 77, 103, 134–136
China 41, 42, 58, 79, 88, 101, 112, 113, 117
Chola Survaos 102
Christie, Doctor Alexander .. 20, 45, 62, 127
Clerk, Campbell 10, 11, 15
Coams, Capt. John 100, 101
Cochin 3, 25, 36, 72, 73, 83, 84, 87, 90, 91, 104, 105, 108, 119
Codolee 37, 119
Codotu 68, 76
Colastree [Colastre] 33, 42-44, 70, 75, 114-117, 138
Colloden 62
Colloturam Putterah 137
Corotu Cutially 74
Cota, the 70
Cotata [Cottata] 2, 6, 9, 13, 14, 18, 19, 24, 33-42 46, 47, 50-54, 57, 59, 64, 66, 68-73, 75, 98, 113, 115, 119, 126, 128, 130, 131, 134-137
Cowan 41, 95, 101, 121
Cowan, William 41
Craddock, Cristopher 21
Croes, Peter 123, 130
Cumberland 3, 4, 11, 32
Cumbia 37
Cundapar [Gundapore, Gundapur] 114, 115, 132

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Cungo Nair 26
Cunhi Homo (Prince) 2, 33, 44, 57, 65, 66, 86, 94, 100, 111–113, 116, 122–124, 126, 127, 130, 132–136
Cunhi Nair 132
Cuniseu 4, 18, 19, 47, 52, 127, 130, 131
Curringhoda 30, 38, 39, 54
Cuyally Codotu 137

D

Dabul 42
Dacla 109
Damunn [Demaun] 95, 96
Deane 21, 64, 68
Derby 50, 56
De Souza, [D'Souza], Vintura 18, 74, 93
Dilly (Mount) 14, 80, 108
Dolphin 5, 7, 16, 18, 22, 23, 30, 31, 47, 62, 76, 77, 80, 87, 108, 120, 124
Dover 62, 127
Draper, William Henry 4
D'Rozario [Rasario, Rozario], Manoel 79, 98, 99
Druary, Mr. [Sergeant] 6
D'Sousa, Antonio 3
D'Souza, Francisco 74
Dulbadul 21
Dunn, Capt. Richard 32
Durley, John 64
Durmapatam [Durmapat] .. 1, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12–15, 17, 24, 26, 30, 32, 37, 39, 46, 49, 50, 53, 55–58, 61, 65, 68, 69, 71, 75, 76, 86, 100, 111, 116–118, 120, 123, 124, 126–128, 130, 132, 135, 136

E

Edecaute [Eddecaute] 13, 14, 39, 40, 56, 57, 69, 71-73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 87, 88, 102, 111, 123, 132
Egan, Capt. Thoms. 21
Elizabeth 44, 45, 100
Elliot, Gilbert 45, 62
Emelia [*Emilia*] 100, 117
England 45, 127
Europe 2, 34, 38, 52, 64, 106
Ewens, Capt. John 32, 54
Expedition 32, 54, 68
Eyta Achem Chitty .. 7, 112, 124

F

Fenton, Capt. John 60
Fermet, Mr. 44
Fisher, Thomas [Ensign] .. 20, 92, 104, 109
Fly 76, 77, 92
Forbes, Duncan 62
Forbes, Henry (Ensign) 72, 77, 80, 87, 109, 117

PAGE

F—*cont.*

Forbes, William .. .. . 2–6, 11, 12, 16, 20, 22–31, 33–58, 60–62, 64, 66–69, 71–75, 77–81, 84, 86–89, 92, 94–97, 101, 103–110, 113–115, 117, 118, 120, 122–124, 126–129, 132–137.
Fort St. George 56
Fort St. George 21, 105
France 2

G

Gania Sonnay [Gonia Sonnay Gonia Sonay] 114, 115, 132 137
Geekie, Mr. 21
Gereah 42
Gibbs, Capt. William 20, 25–29
Goa .. 10, 38, 92, 98, 127, 130
Godere [Goodere], John .. 10, 48, 82, 129
Gombroon 2, 4, 21, 35, 36
Gonjee Nayk 7
Gopaljee 2, 24, 35, 57, 91, 137
Gopallaya [Gopalaya] 70, 116
Goring, Capt. George 100
Gough, Capt. Charles .. 58, 100, 101
Grandyson 60
Grove Island, the 15, 56, 68

H

Hallifax 58
Hamilton, Basil 45
Henriques, Joseph D'Mirando .. 92
Hepburne, Mr. (Capt.) 104
Holland 130
Houssaye [Houssaffe] Isaac .. 54, 58, 100, 103, 113
Howard, Hugh 2–6, 8, 11, 12, 16, 18, 19, 22–30, 33–58, 60–62, 64, 66–69, 71–75, 77–81, 84–89, 92, 94–98, 101, 103–110, 112–115, 117, 118, 120, 122–137

I

Inchbird, Capt. James 21–23, 30
Irrebenadu .. 30, 41, 43, 44, 76
Itechery Teriumbo 39

J

Jenny 91, 105
Jeynson, William 2–6, 11, 12, 16, 22–30, 33–46, 48–58, 60, 61, 64, 66–69, 71–75, 77–82, 84, 86–89, 92, 94–97, 101, 103–110, 113–115, 117, 120, 122–124, 126–129, 131–137
Jobbins, Capt. Reeve 96
Johnston, James 62

K

Kerr, Mr. (Lieutenant) 96
Kerr, Capt. William 20, 25–29
King George 41, 55, 58, 85, 96, 100, 101, 113

PAGE

L

La Fontaine, Monsr. 112
Lamb, Sarah 127
Lamb, William 62, 127
Lane, William (Lieutenant) .. 96, 104, 107, 109, 110
Law, Stephen 2–6, 8, 11, 12, 16, 18, 19, 22–31, 33–58, 60–64, 66–75, 77–81, 83–89, 92, 94–97, 99, 101, 103–110, 113–115, 117, 120–129, 131–137
Lettifah Cawn 21
Louet, Mr. 39, 67
Lowther, Henry 95–97
Lynch, Richard 10–12, 16, 20, 22–31, 33–44, 46–58, 60, 61, 64, 66–69, 71–74, 77–81, 84–89, 92, 94–97, 101, 103–110, 114, 115, 117, 120, 122–124, 126, 128, 129, 132–137

M

Macao 88
Mace, Mr. 10
Macneale, Mr. (Capt.) 41
Madaccarra [Madacarra, Maddacarra, Madacara, Madagarra, Madaccara] 77, 80, 82, 87, 102, 109, 115, 117
Madday 94
Madrass 21, 91, 93, 104, 105, 108, 117, 130
Malacca [Mallacca, Mallaca] .. 32, 36, 45, 60
Mallabar 3, 6, 15, 37, 64–66, 70, 73, 74, 79, 96, 102–105, 107, 115, 116, 121, 122, 133, 138
Mangalore 8, 18, 36, 56, 70, 73, 74, 77–79, 81, 85, 92, 93, 98, 99, 105, 112, 115–117, 119, 132
Maniata 37
Mani Sabiem 2, 7
Maplagatu 75
Massey, Edmund 32
Matalay 108
Mendouza [Mendonza] Capt. Luis. 20, 25–29, 69
Middlesex 121
Mihie 2, 10, 15, 30, 33, 38, 40, 43, 44, 55, 66–68, 79, 81, 82, 95, 97, 122, 132, 134, 136
Mocho 76
Mollineau, Mr. 44, 67
Moyaart, Johannes 82
Moylan 10, 15, 39, 76
Mucatu [Mucat] Poratu Paqui .. 41, 62
Muliky 74, 81, 83
Muscat 119
Mylne, Capt. Robert 35

PAGE

N

Nadu (Prince of) 34–37, 39–42, 46, 49–51, 54, 57, 59, 65, 132–134, 136
Nadu Coilotu 44, 45
Naranport 73, 89
Naranport Nair [Narangport] .. 1, 2, 12, 18
Narrangole 33, 54
Narsapa.. 92
Neleasaron [Neleaseron] .. 35, 80, 107, 109
Neleaseron, the 108
Neleota 102
Nelerate Tupee [Nellate Tupee, Nelerate Tupy] 41, 62, 124
Neptune 41, 96, 100, 101, 113
Northumberland 35
Nun, Capt. William Radford .. 96

O

Odeom [Odeorem] 33, 43
Odeorem Coilotu 44
Onaparambu [Onaparrambu] 68
Onore 114, 115, 132

P

Page, Edward .. 54, 58, 100, 103, 113
Pais [Paies], Antonio .. 73, 83, 120
Palky 47
Pallen, John 36
Palli [Pali] 33, 43
Palliacatachery 9
Paramboo 76
Peacok, Eustace 35
Penany 108, 119
Penyng, Mr. 122
Peringature .. 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 43, 50, 135
Persia 21
Pichotu, Joam 90
Policoilotu 133
Pondarra Anta Naique 138
Pondicherry 38
Priest, Capt. Joseph 100, 101
Prince Frederick 100, 101
Prince of Orange 36
Prince of Wales 21, 64, 68
Princess Amelia 36
Princess Caroline 96, 100, 101, 113
Pugh, Saml. 62
Pungoy [Pangoy] 108, 109
Putinha 119

Q

Queen Caroline .. 2, 7, 8, 45, 50, 54, 62
Quilandy 15

R

Ragapadel [Ragupaddel] 70, 116
Ragonat [Raganat] .. 32, 36, 40, 42, 55, 81

PAGE

R—*cont.*

Randotarra .. 9, 12–14, 34, 35, 40, 42–45, 55, 57, 65, 71, 72, 102
Rangell [Rangel], Pedro 36, 37
Rawlinson, Capt. John .. 3, 4, 11, 20, 32
Reed, Capt. Fredk. 64
Resolution 36
Richmond 9, 25, 32, 42, 54, 58, 79, 88, 89, 96, 100, 103, 104, 112, 113, 117
Robert 21
Roberts, John 25
Robin, Mr. 20
Robins 50
Roderigiez [Roderigues, Roderigos, Roderiguez], Domingos .. 20, 26, 27, 62, 63, 94, 112, 122, 124
Roderiguez [Roiz], Manoel .. 20, 138
Roderiguez [Roderigos, [Roiz], Roderigues], Pedra [Pedra] .. 20, 24, 26, 120
Rose 96, 100, 101, 113
Rose, Mr. 20
Ross, James 35
Rout, Thomas 80, 87
Royal George 21
Russia 64

S

Saint Martin 44, 67
Samorine, the 124
Sandilands, Capt. Patrick .. 55, 71, 77, 83
Sarah 35, 36
Scarborough .. 9, 10, 12, 16, 18, 21, 29, 31, 32, 45, 50, 54, 62
Sevajee 78, 116
Sheppard [Shepheard], Capt. Andrew 44, 100
Shirk Tiger 21
Siersma, Robertus 82
Stoneham, Capt. Thomas .. 55, 100
Success 100, 105, 108
Surapaya 117
Surat 32, 34, 36, 45, 55, 68, 79, 97, 119
Surchanda 60
Sutcliffe, Capt. Saml. 25
Swallow 96

PAGE

T

Tachera 118
Tali Chatoo 138
Taliparambut [Talemparimbut, Taliparambu, Talliparambu, Taliparamboo] 21, 23, 34, 94, 96, 102, 134
Tellicherry 8, 10, 11, 19, 25, 26, 31, 39, 43, 47, 48, 56, 63, 67, 72, 74–76, 78, 83, 85, 91, 95, 97, 99, 113, 114, 117, 129, 131, 133, 136
Thomas Cawn [Thomas Caun] .. 21
Thorp, Capt. John 36
Ticandy Cunially 18
Tiger [*Tyger*] 76, 77, 80, 87, 104, 105, 108, 124
Tiringat 30, 33
Tremisot, Chevalier 43, 44, 67, 81, 95, 122, 133, 136
Trentapatam 9, 13, 15, 69
Turpin, Capt. Robert 36, 108
Tykan Cutialy 7

U

Ucondy Nair 24, 26–29
Upton, William 41

V

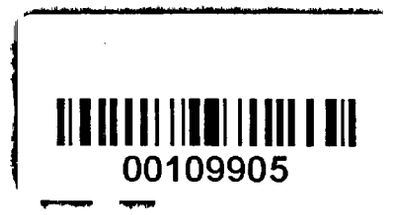
Van Gollones, Valentine 84
Victoria 41, 55, 69, 76, 77, 83, 84, 87, 91, 92, 94, 96–98, 102, 110, 113
Vincajee 32
Vitojee Subedar 86

W

Wake, William .. 104, 105, 108, 130
Wakefield 45, 58
Ward, Charles 35
Wastal, Mathew 64
West, Capt. William 36
Westcott [Wastcott], Capt. George. 9–11, 21, 45, 50, 62, 130
Wilkie, Capt. David 2, 50
Williamson, George 44, 100
Witherby, Mr. 10
Wynne, Capt. Robert 64

Y

Yoakley [Yoakly], Capt. John .. 100, 101



Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019